An update to the Greig Health Record: Preventive health care visits for children and adolescents aged 6 to 17 years -2025– Technical report

Table of Contents

Authors: 5

Keywords 6

Adolescent Health, Pediatrics, Preventive Medicine, Evidence-Based Practice 6

Searches done 6

What is the Greig Health Record and What is in This Update? 6

Office Counselling and Preventative Care Visits 7

Visit frequency and structure 7

Confidentiality and Consent 7

Transition to Adult Health Care 9

Checklist Template use 9

Developmental Surveillance 10

Development 10

Psychosocial History 12

Strengths Questions 13

Adverse childhood experience 15

Positive Childhood Experiences 16

Effective Discipline and Positive Parenting 16

Relational Care 17

Social Prescribing 18

Considerations for Specific Populations 18

Children who are Differently Abled 18

Families Living in Poverty 18

Refugees and Newcomers to Canada 19

Indigenous Populations 20

2SLGBTQI+ 21

Peer relationships 21

Bullying 21

Abuse 22

Mental health 23
Screening for Depression and Anxiety 24
Screening for Suicide Risk 26
Substances and Addictions 28
Screening Recommendation and Tools 28
Alcohol 29
Tobacco, nicotine and vaping 30
Tobacco 30
Vaping 30
Drug Use – Prescription and Non- prescription 31
Cannabis use 31
Caffeine Energy Drinks and Sports Drinks 34
Inhalants 36
Illicit Drugs 36
Supplements and Complementary and Alternative Medicine (CAM) 36
Screens and Digital Media 36
Television, screens and digital media 36
Pornography 38
Sexting 38
Gaming disorder 39
Gambling 40
Body Changes and development 41
Puberty and Sexual Maturity. 41
Sexual Health and Relationships 41
Sexual Health History and Counselling 41
Consent for Sexual Activity 44
2SLGBTQI+ 46
Intimate Partner Violence 47
Menstrual Issues 47
Contraception 48
Cervical Screening Guidelines 53
Pregnancy 53
Sexually Transmitted Infections and Infectious disease screening 54

Chlamydia and gonorrhea 54
Vaginal self swabs 54
Rectal and oropharyngeal swabs 54
Trichomoniasis 55
Syphilis 55
Hepatitis B 55
Hepatitis C 55
Genital Herpes 56
Mpox 56
HIV screening 56
HIV: pre-exposure prophylaxis 56
Post-exposure prophylaxis – as prevention for HIV 57
Other pre-exposure prevention 58
Other post-exposure prevention 58
Nutrition 62
Nutrition and Puberty 65
Nutrition - Anemia 65
Body Image / Eating disorders 66
Special Diets 69
Obesity 69
Obesity Prevention 70
Sugar Substitutes 71
Active Healthy Living 71
Physical Activity and Reducing Sedentary Behaviour 72
The Benefits of Increasing Physical Activity and Reducing Sedentary Behaviour 72
How are we doing? 73
Outdoor Play & Taking Risks 73
Sleep 74
Obstructive Sleep Apnea 75
Injury Prevention and Safety 77
Concussions 77
Helmet Safety 79
Selected Injury Prevention Topics 79

All-terrain vehicles 81
Firearms 81
Hockey 82
Horseback Riding 82
Pedestrians 82
Skateboards and in-line skates 82
Skiing and Snowboarding 82
Snowmobiles 82
Soccer 83
Sun Safety and Tanning 83
Trampoline Safety 83
Vehicle Safety 83
Water Safety 86
Workplace Safety 87
Environmental Hazards 87
Second-Hand Smoke and Vapes 87
Poisoning 87
Air Quality 88
Radon 88
Smoke Detectors and Carbon monoxide detectors 88
Hearing protection 88
Needle stick injuries 88
Other Safety Topics 89
Prevention of Disability from Environmental Hazards 89
Dental Care and Fluoride 90
Specific Concerns 91
Physical Examination 91
Height, Weight, and BMI 91
Blood pressure 92
Visual Acuity Screening 93
Scoliosis screening 93
Breast Self-Examination Not Recommended 94
Testicular Self-Examination 94

Routine pelvic examination 95
Assessment of Pubertal Development 95
Laboratory investigations 96
Diabetes screening 97
Immunizations and TB Screening 99
Guidance for Immunization 99
Vaccine Hesitancy 100
Pain Reduction 101
Alternate Immunization Schedules 102
Tetanus and Pertussis and Polio 102
Measles, Mumps, Rubella and Varicella Vaccination 102
Hepatitis A 102
Hepatitis B 102
Human papillomavirus (HPV) 103
Meningococcal Vaccines 103
Mpox 106
Pneumococcal Vaccination 106
Influenza vaccination in children 106
COVID-19 Vaccination in children and adolescents 106
Tuberculosis Screening 107
Screening for Tuberculosis 107
General Guidance 107
Supplementary Pages 110

Authors:

Anita Greig MD, FCFP, Family Physician
Assistant Professor, Department of Family and Community Medicine, University of Toronto
a.greig@utoronto.ca

Fereshte Lalani MD, CCFP, Family Physician
Lecturer, Department of Family and Community Medicine, University of Toronto
fereshte.samji@gmail.com

Cara Dosman MD, FRCPC, Developmental Pediatrician
Associate Professor, Division of Developmental Pediatrics, Department of Pediatrics, University of Alberta
Cara.Dosman@albertahealth services.ca

Jordana Sheps, MD, FCFP, MPH, Family Physician
Lecturer, Department of Family and Community Medicine, University of Toronto
jordana.sheps@wchospital.ca

Akshay Verma, BMBS (UK), CCFP, Family Physician
Lecturer, Department of Family and Community Medicine, University of Toronto
Akshay.verma@sinaihelath.ca

Naima Javaid, MD, DABPN, Psychiatrist, Child and Youth Mental Health
Lecturer, Department of Psychiatry, University of Toronto
naima.javaid@camh.ca

Viola Antao, MD, MHSc, FCFP, CPC(HC)
Associate Professor, Department of Family and Community Medicine, University of Toronto
viola.antao@utoronto.ca

Éliane Sauvé Greig
Translator

Keywords
Adolescent Health, Pediatrics, Preventive Medicine, Evidence-Based Practice

Searches done
Pubmed: Preventive services, Prevention, Preventive Health Care, Periodic Health Examination, (infant,child, adolescent) Healthy Living,
Organizations searched: for all topic headings: Pubmed, Health Canada, CPS, USPSTF, CTFPHC, Bright Futures, CEP, Parachute, NACI, ACIP, CDC, CHEO

What is the Greig Health Record and What is in This Update?
The Greig Health Record (GHR) is an evidence-based preventive care tool designed to be used in preventive care visits for children and adolescents ages 6 to 17 years old. It is available at https://greighealthrecord.ca/ It contains a checklist tool that can be used directly in the patient's paper or electronic medical record, supplementary information sheets for clinician reference, and patient information handouts. It is now available in a French Language version. This tool was designed using the model of the widely used Rourke Baby Record for infants and children from birth to age 5.[1]
This is the third update of the Greig Health Record, which was first published in 2010 and again in 2016.[2] [3] [4] Since its initial publication, research into preventive care for school-aged children and adolescents has been ongoing. This update incorporates recent research in preventive care for this age group, referencing current guidelines and systematic reviews in preference to individual studies where available. The Greig Health Record comprises information and evidence which is relevant for all paediatric populations, but where possible Canadian research and guidelines have been prioritized.
The 2025 update contains new sections on Adverse Childhood Experiences, Poverty Screening, Refugees and Newcomers, Indigenous Populations, Social Prescribing, Internet Gaming Disorder, Eating Disorders, Menstrual Health, Testicular Self-Examination, 2SLGBTQI+ Resources, Mpox, Tuberculosis Screening and Vaccine Hesitancy. There are revised and expanded sections on Confidentiality and Consent, HEADSSS Questionnaire, Bullying and Abuse, Screen Time and Digital Media, Internet Gaming Disorder, Contraception, Syphilis Screening, Nutritional Guidelines, Sugar Substitutes, Environmental Hazards, Iron Deficiency Screening, and Meningococcal B Vaccination. Updated and additional tables and revisions may be found in the supplementary resource pages.
As in the Rourke Baby Record, three fonts are used to reflect the strength of recommendations based on review of the literature: **boldface** for strong, *italics* for conditional and regular typeface for consensus

recommendations. The classification system used here is based on that from the Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care (CTFPHC) which evaluates the quality of supporting evidence as well as the "balance between desirable and undesirable effects… and wise use of resources in determining a strength of recommendation".[5]

Office Counselling and Preventative Care Visits

Primary care providers are ideally positioned to address evidence-based recommendations with patients and their families. It is now well established that office counselling works for promoting healthy behaviours such as helmet use, condom use, physical activity, responsible television viewing and adherence to screen time recommendations, safer firearm storage, and parental smoking cessation. [2] [6] [7] [8] It may also be effective in increasing seat belt use.[9] A 2022 summary of systematic reviews for health promotion interventions in the school-aged child and adolescent is available[10], however the application of evidence-based interventions continues to require further study.[11]

Visit frequency and structure

The frequency of preventive visits in this age group is recommended to be every two to three years (consensus). Not all elements in each section must be covered in one visit. Clinicians can use personal discretion when selecting topics to discuss with individual patients and the timing for specific discussions.

Dedicated preventative visits are not the only opportunity for screening, prevention counselling and anticipatory guidance. This tool can be used at other visits and in other settings to create an aggregate understanding of a child's sociodemographic environment, risk and protective factors, and health behaviours. This robust understanding can then inform the clinician to individualize clinical pathways and interventions that optimize each child's outcomes.

Confidentiality and Consent

Confidentiality is central to a successful therapeutic relationship, particularly with the adolescent patient[12]. Adolescents who can trust that confidentiality is assured, are more likely to access health care and disclose health care information; conversely those who have concerns about privacy are less likely to be open about more sensitive issues such as substance use, mental health and sexual health.[13] It may be useful to review references for interviewing and examining adolescents.[14] [15] [16] It is generally recommended that at least part of an adolescent visit be conducted in private, with parents or guardians excused. The patient's right to privacy in their medical care and health records is protected by federal legislation and no age is specified.[17] It is also important to help adolescents understand both the scope and limits of patient confidentiality; those rules of confidentiality cannot cover cases of homicidal or suicidal ideation and emotional, physical or sexual abuse. [12]

Capacity is a pre-requisite for consent. A patient has the capacity to consent if they are able to "understand information relevant to a treatment decision and to appreciate the reasonably foreseeable consequences of a decision or lack of decision."[18] See table below. That capacity may be situation specific. For example, a young adolescent may have the capacity to consent to contraception but not to cancer treatment.

While there are variations among provinces and territories, minors can give informed **consent** [19] to therapeutic medical treatment under Canadian common law, provided they understand and appreciate

the proposed treatment, the attendant risks and possible consequences.[20 21] Issues of capacity and consent, including inter-provincial variations are clarified in a Canadian Paediatric Society (CPS) position statement.[22]

Confidentiality, Capacity, and Consent
This chart is not a comprehensive guide. See individual references for details and clarification.
Confidentiality The patient's right to privacy in their medical care and health records is protected by federal legislation and no age is specified.
Capacity Depends on ability to understand • the medical problem • the proposed treatment • the alternatives (if any) to the proposed treatment • The option of refusing treatment or of it being withheld or withdrawn And ability to appreciate • the reasonably foreseeable consequences of accepting and refusing the proposed treatment And ability to make a decision that is • not substantially based on delusions or depression
Consent Requirements include: • The patient or decision maker must be capable. (capacity: see above) • All relevant information be given to make an informed decision. • Must be voluntary and without coercion. No Canadian standard for age of consent. Legislation varies between provinces and territories.
References Agostino H, Toulany A. Considerations for privacy and confidentiality in adolescent health care service delivery. Paediatr Child Health. 2023 May 16;28(3):172-183 Etchells E, Sharpe G, Elliott C, Singer PA. Bioethics for clinicians: 3. Capacity. CMAJ. 1996 Sep 15;155(6):657-61. https://www.cmpa-acpm.ca/en/advice-publications/handbooks/consent-a-guide-for-canadian-physicians https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/medical-decision-making-in-paediatrics-infancy-to-adolescence

Confidentialité, capacité et consentement
Ceci n'est pas un guide complet. Voir les références individuelles pour plus de détails et de précisions.
Confidentialité Le droit du patient à la confidentialité de ses soins médicaux et de son dossier de santé est protégé par la législation fédérale et aucun âge n'est précisé.
Capacité Cela dépend de la capacité à comprendre : • le problème médical ; • le traitement proposé ; • les solutions de remplacement (le cas échéant) au traitement proposé ; • la possibilité de refuser un traitement, de le suspendre ou de l'interrompre. Et la capacité d'apprécier : • les conséquences raisonnablement prévisibles de l'acceptation et du refus du traitement proposé. Et la capacité de prendre une décision : • pas essentiellement basé sur des délires ou une dépression.
Consentement Les exigences comportent en ce que : • le patient ou le décideur doit être capable (capacité : voir ci-dessus) ; • toutes les informations pertinentes soient fournies pour prendre une décision éclairée ; • cela doit être volontaire et sans coercition.

Il n'y a aucune norme canadienne concernant l'âge du consentement. La législation varie selon les provinces et les territoires.
Références Agostino H, Toulany A. Considerations for privacy and confidentiality in adolescent health care service delivery. Paediatr Child Health. 2023 May 16;28(3):172-183 Etchells E, Sharpe G, Elliott C, Singer PA. Bioethics for clinicians: 3. Capacity. CMAJ. 1996 Sep 15;155(6):657-61. https://www.cmpa-acpm.ca/en/advice-publications/handbooks/consent-a-guide-for-canadian-physicians https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/medical-decision-making-in-paediatrics-infancy-to-adolescence

Transition to Adult Health Care

Care of the adolescent involves a process of developing autonomy and responsibility for personal health care issues and of transitioning from child-centred to adult-oriented health care. Both processes become particularly important when adolescents have special needs. The CPS provides a helpful statement for guidance in such cases.[23] Considerations for transition in all cases should include an individualized transition plan and a designated most responsible provider who remains connected to provide support until the transition(s) are complete. [24] An app is also available to assist with the transition. [25] Numerous resources for children and youth with disabilities are available from the Planning Network.[26]

Transition to Adult Health Care – Special Needs Resources
My Transition App Apple Devices https://apps.apple.com/ca/app/mytransition-app/id1327036414 Android Devices - not currently available Tracker for appointments and medications Contact information for your health care providers Important notes about your health
Surrey Place Health Care Transitions – Tools for youth with developmental disabilities https://ddprimarycare.surreyplace.ca/tools-2/general-health/transitions/
Planning Network https://www.planningnetwork.ca/ Resources and Toolkits for transitions, federal supports, etc

Transition vers les soins de santé pour adultes – Ressources pour les besoins spéciaux
Planning Network https://www.planningnetwork.ca/#ressourcesenfran%C3%A7ais Ressources et trousses d'outils pour les transitions, les soutiens fédéraux, etc.

Checklist Template use

In the Greig Health Record, checklist templates are divided into three age ranges: 6 to 9, 10 to 13, and 14 to 17 years (inclusive). Section headings include: *Weight, Height and BMI, Psychosocial history and Development, Nutrition, Education & Advice, Specific Concerns, Examination, Assessment, Immunization,* and *Medications*. The checklist tables are divided arbitrarily into early, middle and late age groupings, but it is important to remember that children develop at different rates and screening questions should be tailored for each individual. [27]

A small area for family history has been included on the top left-hand corner of each template to help identify children at risk on the basis of family medical history or circumstances. Other risk factors and allergies can also be recorded here.

Note that for the physical examination section, consensus opinion supports the inclusion of height, weight, blood pressure and visual acuity screening.[28] [29] Other examinations are included for the purpose of case-finding, as needed, and can be used at the clinician's discretion.

Eleven pages of selected guidelines and resources related to preventive care visits accompany the checklist tables. The first two pages focus on nutrition, sleep, safety and Internet resources and are designed to download, print and share with patients or parents.

Developmental Surveillance

Development

Developmental surveillance is of crucial importance for the pre-school age child. Primary care providers are the first point of contact for those assessments. For school-aged children and adolescents, screening consists of questions about school performance and enjoyment as well as peer relationships. These questions are directed to patients and parents and caregivers if appropriate for age and development of the patient. Problems in these areas may point to developmental issues.

Until recently there has been little guidance for clinicians for evaluation of developmental disorders in the school-age child. However, when concerns arise, health care providers are ideally positioned to assess and provide parenting guidance for supporting skill development, referrals for developmental evaluation to arrive at a diagnosis, social prescribing (community resources for family support), and health management when needed. Dosman and al. have created a table of expected developmental milestones each of the years from ages 6 to 12 years to allow for identification of those needing additional evaluation, monitoring and supports. [30] The tool is included, with permission, in the Greig Health Record. [31]

While a table of milestones may help as a screen, it cannot encompass the multitude of inputs influencing child development. Additionally, it does not reflect a strengths-based approach. The field of child development recognizes the importance of a broader framework to assist in assessment and finding solutions. One such framework is the F-words, which include Functioning, Family, Fitness, Fun, Friends and Future.[32] Clinicians may find exploring the child's abilities and strengths leads to improved engagement and outcomes.

In terms of prevalence, developmental disorders are the most common medical condition for school age children. In terms of prevalence, developmental disorders are the most common medical condition for school age children. The most common concerns relate to delayed Academic learning in some school subjects (specific learning disorders, diagnosed by psychology), Social-Emotional difficulties in coping with emotions or relationships, ADHD, delayed Academic learning in all school subjects and social maturity (intellectual development disorder, diagnosed by psychology), and autism spectrum disorder.[33] Additional screening and/or follow-up may be required for these conditions when concerns are identified. Standardized developmental screening instruments provide the most robust data to detect problems that are otherwise missed. Screens are short questionnaires completed by parent or staff (in the waiting room or at home) and are easily scored. When a concern is detected first through presence

of risk factors or parent/clinician concern, the primary care provider would decide whether or not to confirm it with a screen prior to proceeding to developmental evaluation. [30]

Crucial Skills in Child Development – School-Age				
At every age ask about Academics. Is there a concern about the child's writing reading or math?				
Age	**Motor**	**Communication**	**Cognitive**	**Social – Emotional**
6 Years	Balances on 1 foot for 10 seconds Sees to catch tennis ball with 2 hands; buttons & unbuttons Dynamic mature pencil grasp	Makes back & forth conversation on partner's topic Follows detailed 2-step directions	Sometimes follows rules without parent present Concentrates for 5-minute chore; does morning routine receiving 1 prompt per task	When calm, with parent help says a solution for problem; guesses friend's feeling Understands right vs. wrong with coaching
7 Years	Skips forward Uses chopsticks without help Hooks & separates zipper	Follows embedded 2-step directions Speaks with mostly correct grammar Hears for speech 90%+ understood	Verbally copies 5 digits forward, 3 digits backward	Draws or visualizes worries Knows how to be a good friend
8 Years	Balances on 1 foot for 20 seconds Rides 2-wheel bicycle Uses knife & fork to cut	Shows understanding of familiar story	Generalizes rules to similar situations Ignores distractions; returns to task spontaneously after interruption	Self-calms using variety of strategies Says >1 solution for problem Guesses other's intention
9 Years	Hops forward then stops & balances on 1 foot Sees to throw tennis ball at wall & catch after 1 bounce, with 2 hands (6/10 tries) Copies vertical diamond & 3-dimensional cylinder	Detects implied meaning Describes experiences with main idea, thoughts, & feelings Talks about what they learned in school	With parent help when calm, says successful skill they used in difficult experience	Understands people can have different interpretations of events Responds soothingly to someone's distress
10 Years	Walks forward tandem Sees to throw & catch after 1 bounce (8/10)	Talks in group conversation Describes experiences with detail	Does morning routine without prompts	Knows what caused their negative emotion Remains calm when provoked Refrains from rude comments Adjusts quickly to unexpected change
11 Years	Sees to throw & catch with no bounce (6/10)	Makes oral presentations interesting by using body language	When studying for tests, determines which information is important	Spontaneously chooses restitution Realistic about their strengths and weaknesses Receptive to coaching from parent and clinician
12 Years	Sees to throw & catch with no bounce (7/10) Copies pre-drawn horizontal diamond	Thinks about how other feels from looking & listening during conversation	Sometimes thinks 'what if' when choosing solutions for problem; sometimes generalizes rule to new situations Concentrates for 30-minute homework, 15-minute chore Remembers what to take to and from school	Might challenge their negative thoughts as coping strategy for distress; starts accurate perspective taking; considers intention when judging right from wrong Adjusts actions from seeing impact on other Does routine chores almost equally to parent

Reproduced with permission Dosman C, et al.. Step 1 in developmental care: Surveillance tools. Paediatr Child Health. In press 2025.

Compétences essentielles au développement de l'enfant — Âge scolaire				
À chaque âge, posez des questions sur les compétences scolaires. Y a-t-il des inquiétudes concernant l'écriture, la lecture ou les mathématiques chez l'enfant ?				
Âge	**Motricité**	**Communication**	**Cognitif**	**Social — Émotionnel**

6 ans	Reste en équilibre sur un pied pendant 10 secondes. Est capable d'attraper une balle de tennis avec les 2 mains ; boutonne et déboutonne. Prise du crayon dynamique et mature.	Capable de converser dans les deux sens sur un sujet qui intéresse l'autre. Suit des instructions détaillées à 2 étapes.	Il suit parfois les règles sans la présence des parents. Est capable de se concentrer sur une tâche de 5 minutes ; exécute la routine matinale en recevant 1 incitation par tâche.	Dans le calme, avec l'aide des parents, propose une solution au problème ; devine les sentiments de son ami. Comprend la différence entre le bien et le mal avec de l'aide.
7 ans	Saute en avant. Utilise des baguettes chinoises sans aide. Ferme et ouvre la fermeture à glissière.	Suit des instructions intégrées en 2 étapes. Parle avec une grammaire généralement correcte. Écoute un discours et comprend à plus de 90 %.	Copie verbalement 5 chiffres en ordre croissant et 3 chiffres en ordre décroissant.	Dessine ou visualise ses soucis. Sait être un bon ami.
8 ans	Se balance sur 1 pied pendant 20 secondes. Fait du vélo à 2 roues. Utilise un couteau et une fourchette pour couper.	Montre sa compréhension d'une histoire familière.	Généralise les règles à des situations similaires. Ignore les distractions ; revient spontanément à la tâche après une interruption.	Est capable de se calmer lui-même en utilisant diverses stratégies. Capable de mentionner plus d'une solution à un problème. Devine l'intention de l'autre.
9 ans	Saute en avant puis s'arrête et se tient en équilibre sur un pied. Est capable de lancer une balle de tennis contre le mur et de l'attraper après 1 rebond, avec les 2 mains (6/10 essais). Capable de copier un losange vertical et un cylindre tridimensionnel.	Détecte le sens implicite. Décrit les expériences avec l'idée principale, les pensées et les sentiments. Parle de ce qu'il a appris à l'école.	Avec l'aide des parents, lorsqu'il est calme, il dit qu'il a utilisé avec succès une compétence dans une expérience difficile.	Comprend que les gens peuvent avoir des interprétations différentes des événements. Réagit de manière apaisante à la détresse de quelqu'un.
10 ans	Marche en avant, en tandem. Est capable de lancer et attraper après 1 rebond (8/10).	Est capable de s'exprimer lors de discussion en groupe. Décrit les expériences avec détails.	Effectue la routine matinale sans incitation.	Sait ce qui a provoqué son émotion négative. Reste calme lorsqu'il est provoqué. S'abstient de commentaires grossiers. S'adapte rapidement aux changements inattendus.
11 ans	Est capable de lancer et d'attraper sans rebond (6/10).	Rend les présentations orales intéressantes en utilisant le langage corporel.	Lors de sa préparation aux examens, est capable de déterminer quelles informations sont importantes.	Choisit spontanément la restitution. Réaliste quant à ses forces et ses faiblesses. Réceptif au coaching du parent et du clinicien.
12 ans	Est capable de lancer et d'attraper sans rebond (7/10). Peut copier un losange horizontal pré-dessiné.	Pense à ce que les autres ressentent en regardant et en écoutant pendant une conversation.	Parfois, pense à « et si » lorsqu'il choisit des solutions à un problème ; il généralise parfois la règle à de nouvelles situations. Se concentre sur ses devoirs pendant 30 minutes et des tâches de 15 minutes. Se souvient de ce qu'il doit apporter à l'école et en emporter.	Peut remettre en question ses pensées négatives comme stratégie d'adaptation à la détresse ; commence à prendre une perspective précise ; prend en compte l'intention pour juger le bien du mal. Ajuste ses actions en fonction de l'impact sur les autres. Effectue les tâches routinières presque autant que les parents.

Reproduit avec la permission Dosman C, et al. Step 1 in developmental care: Surveillance tools. Paediatr Child Health. Sous presse 2025.

Psychosocial History

In any interaction, clinicians must carefully consider their own biases and socioeconomic and cultural influences. Creating an environment of cultural safety and cultural humility requires awareness, evaluation and ongoing reassessment.

Social history taking in younger children should focus on family structure and dynamics (including discipline, school performance and enjoyment, extracurricular activities and peer relationships with attention to bullying). Discussions shift as the child matures and are tailored to the age and maturity of the child and considers anticipated changes.

It is important to discuss the changing nature of the adolescent's relationships with peers and family and to inquire about school, work and social groups. The HEADSSS (Home, Education and Employment, Activities, Drugs and Dieting, Sexuality, Suicide and Depression, Safety-violence and Abuse)

questionnaire is a guide for psychosocial interview for adolescents and is included in the supplementary resource pages for easy reference. Questions have been updated to be more open-ended and less negative. [14 34 35]

Strengths Questions

Too often the medical visit focuses on problem-solving and screening for adverse issues. Strengths questions are included to identify, reinforce and build on positive attributes to help build resiliency. [36,37,3839] A validated screening tool for both Strengths and Difficulties is available in many languages.[40]

Strengths Questions (examples) to promote positive communication and to help build resiliency.
What do you enjoy doing?
How would you describe yourself?
How would your best friend describe you?
What things are you proud of?
What are you good at?
What do others admire about you?
What is something someone said that made you feel really good about yourself?
Resources
https://publications.aap.org/aapbooks/book/574/chapter-abstract/5815923/The-SSHADESS-Screen-A-Strength-Based-Psychosocial ebooks.aappublications.org/content/reaching-teens-strength-based-communication-strategies-to-build-resilience-and-support-healthy-adolescent-development

Questions sur les attributs positifs (exemples) pour promouvoir une communication positive et aider à renforcer la résilience.
Qu'est-ce que tu aimes faire ?
Comment te décrirais-tu ?
Comment ton meilleur ami te décrirait-il ?
De quelles choses es-tu fier ?
Qu'est-ce que tu fais bien ?
Qu'est-ce que les autres admirent chez toi ?
Peux-tu mentionner quelque chose qu'une autre personne a dit et qui t'a vraiment fait sentir bien dans ta peau ?
Ressources
https://publications.aap.org/aapbooks/book/574/chapter-abstract/5815923/The-SSHADESS-Screen-A-Strength-Based-Psychosocial ebooks.aappublications.org/content/reaching-teens-strength-based-communication-strategies-to-build-resilience-and-support-healthy-adolescent-development

HEADSSS - a mnemonic for interviewing adolescents	
Home	
	Where do you live? Who lives with you? How do the people in your home/family get along?
	Do you have any problems or arguments with your parents? Family members?
	Do you feel safe at home?
Education and Employment	
	How are things at school? What do you like/not like about school? Are you happy with your grades? Have your grades changed recently?
	Do you feel safe at school?
	Do you have a job? Do you work evenings or weekends? How many hours do you work?
	Do you ever miss classes?
	Have you ever had any problems with or gotten into trouble at school?

	What would you like to do after you finish school?
Activities	
	Do you have a friend or friends you can count on? Confide in?
	What do you do for fun?
	What are your hobbies?
	Do you exercise? Do you participate in sports?
Drugs, Substances and Dieting	
	Do you drink coffee, tea, or caffeine containing drinks?
	Do you drink alcohol? Do you smoke? Any cannabis or drugs? Have you ever tried drugs? How frequently do you use these? How do you pay for it?
	Do you have any friends who smoke, drink alcohol or do drugs?
	Have you ever been in a car driven by someone who was drunk or high? Including yourself?
	Are you happy with your body? Is there anything you would like to change if you could? Are you satisfied with your weight? Have you ever dieted, exercised or used drugs to change your weight?
Sexuality	
	(see Sexual History in the Greig Health Record)
	How do you identify? What are your pronouns?
	Are you attracted to men, women or people who identify in other ways?
	Do you have any concerns or questions about your physical/sexual development?
	Have you ever had any kind of sexual contact or relations? How old were you the first time?
	Have you ever been forced to have sex?
	Are you dating?
	Are you sexually active? What kind of sexual contact have you had?
	Do you use protection for sexually transmitted diseases or birth control?
	Have you ever been pregnant?
Suicide (and depression)	
	Do you feel stressed or worried much of the time?
	Do you feel down or depressed much of the time?
	For how long have you felt this way?
	Have you ever felt that life was not worth living?
	Have you thought of hurting yourself?
	Have you ever tried to harm yourself?
Safety (violence and abuse)	
	Do you or have you ever felt you were not safe? What makes you feel unsafe?
	Have you ever seen or been the victim of violence?
	Is there a gun in your home?
	Have you ever been in trouble with the law?
	Do you wear a seat belt?

Adapted from Sacks D, Westwood M Paediatrics & Child Health 2003;8:554-6, istopsuicide.org

HEADSSS — une mnémonique pour interviewer des adolescents	
Habitation – Maison et chez-soi	
	Où habites-tu ? Qui y habite ? Comment ça se passe chez toi ?
	As-tu des problèmes ou disputes avec tes parents ? Avec les membres de la famille ? Chez toi ?
	Te sens-tu en sécurité chez toi ?
Éducation et emploi	
	Comment les choses se passent-elles à l'école ? Qu'est-ce que tu aimes/n'aimes pas à l'école ? Es-tu satisfait de tes notes ? Tes notes ont-elles changé récemment ?
	Te sens-tu en sécurité à l'école ?
	As-tu un emploi ? Travailles-tu les soirs et les fins de semaine ? Combien d'heures travailles-tu ?
	Est-ce qu'il t'arrive de manquer tes cours ?
	As-tu déjà eu des problèmes ou des ennuis à l'école ?
	Qu'aimerais-tu faire après avoir terminé tes études ?
Activités	
	As-tu des amis sur qui tu peux compter ? As-tu un confident ?
	Que fais-tu comme loisirs ?

	Quels sont tes passe-temps ?
	Fais-tu de l'activité physique ? Du sport ?
Drogues, substances et régimes amaigrissants	
	Bois-tu du café, du thé ou des boissons gazeuses caféinées ?
	Consommes-tu de l'alcool ? Fumes-tu ? Du cannabis ou des drogues ? As-tu déjà essayé des drogues ? À quelle fréquence consommes-tu ? Comment t'es-tu procuré l'argent pour acheter cette drogue ?
	As-tu des amis qui fument, ou qui consomment de l'alcool et/ou des drogues ?
	As-tu déjà été dans une voiture conduite par une personne ivre ou droguée ? Toi y compris ?
	Es-tu satisfait de ton corps ? Y a-t-il quelque chose au sujet de ton corps que tu aimerais changer si tu le pouvais ? Es-tu satisfait de ton poids ? As-tu déjà suivi un régime, fait de l'exercice ou pris des médicaments pour modifier ton poids ?
Sexualité	
	(voir Antécédents de santé sexuelle dans le Greig Health Record)
	À quel sexe t'identifies-tu ? Quels sont tes pronoms ?
	Es-tu attiré par les hommes, les femmes ou les personnes qui s'identifient autrement ?
	As-tu des préoccupations ou des questions concernant ton développement physique/sexuel ?
	As-tu déjà eu des contacts ou des relations sexuelles ? Quel âge avais-tu la première fois ?
	As-tu déjà eu des relations sexuelles contre ton gré ?
	Est-ce que tu sors avec quelqu'un ?
	Es-tu actif sexuellement ? Quel type de contact sexuel as-tu eu ?
	Quels moyens utilises-tu pour te protéger contre les infections transmissibles sexuellement et contre les grossesses non désirées ?
	As-tu déjà été enceinte ?
Suicide (et dépression)	
	Te sens-tu stressé ou inquiet la plupart du temps ? Depuis quand ?
	Tu sens-tu déprimé la plupart du temps ? Depuis quand ?
	As-tu déjà pensé que la vie ne valait pas la peine d'être vécue ?
	As-tu déjà pensé à te faire du mal, à te blesser volontairement ?
	As-tu déjà essayé de te faire du mal et/ou de te blesser ?
Sécurité (violence et abus)	
	Sens-tu ou as-tu déjà senti que tu n'étais pas en sécurité ?
	Y a-t-il quelque chose qui t'effraie particulièrement ?
	As-tu déjà été témoin ou victime de violences ?
	Y a-t-il une arme à feu chez toi ?
	As-tu déjà eu des démêlés avec la justice ?
	Portes-tu une ceinture de sécurité en voiture ?

Adapté de Sacks D, Westwood M Paediatrics & Child Health 2003;8:554-6 Istopsuicide.org

Adverse childhood experience

Cumulative exposure to adverse events and circumstances in childhood can have lasting impacts on child development and long-term health into adulthood. Adverse childhood experiences (ACE) include abuse, neglect and family issues with mental health and substance use. Children with more ACEs have higher rates of infections, asthma, obesity, somatic complaints, educational issues. Adolescents are at higher risk of behavioural issues and risky behaviours. Adults have more cancer, diabetes, heart disease, mental illness, sexual risk behaviours and substance abuse. The negative effects of ACEs can be mitigated by protective factors. Nurturing family and community relationships are important for developing resilience. Family interventions include the development of a nurturing parenting style, stable household routines which create feelings of safety in young children. Community factors include pregnancy and newborn home-visiting programs, intimate partner violence prevention programs, social support for parents, high quality childcare and financial support for lower income families. Office practice can promote resilience through the creation of a medical home; that is creating longitudinal

relationships, providing behavioural health care and guidance and directing access to community resources [41],[42],[43]. Awareness of these issues can allow for screening with validated accessible tools.[44] ACEs can be summarised into categories of Abuse, Neglect and Household Disruption or Dysfunction.

Adverse childhood experiences
Experiencing physical, emotional abuse or neglect or sexual abuse
Living with someone who abuses drugs or alcohol
Living with someone who is or has been in prison
Living with someone who has serious mental illness
Being exposed to domestic violence
Loss of a parent – divorce, death or abandonment

Adapted from Jacob et al. Paediatrics & Child Health 2019;24 (1):30-36.

Positive childhood experiences
Feeling able to talk to family about feelings
Feeling supported by family during difficult times
Enjoying participating in community traditions
Feeling a sense of belonging during secondary school
Feeling supported by friends
Having at least 2 adults (not including parents) who have a genuine interest in the child / adolescent
Feeling safe and protected by an adult you live with

Adapted from Bethell Cs. JAMA Pediatr. 2019;173(11):e193007

Expériences négatives de l'enfance
Être victime de violence physique, émotionnelle, de négligence ou de violence sexuelle.
Vivre avec quelqu'un qui abuse de drogues ou d'alcool.
Vivre avec quelqu'un qui est en prison ou est allé en prison.
Vivre avec quelqu'un qui souffre d'une maladie mentale sérieuse.
Être exposé à la violence domestique.
Perte d'un parent — divorce, décès ou abandon.

Adapté de Jacob et al. Paediatrics & Child Health 2019;24 (1):30-36.

Expériences positives de l'enfance
Se sentir capable de parler de ses sentiments à sa famille.
Se sentir soutenu par sa famille dans les moments difficiles.
Aimer participer aux traditions communautaires.
Ressentir un sentiment d'appartenance au secondaire.
Se sentir soutenu par des amis.
Avoir au moins 2 adultes (sans compter les parents) qui ont un réel intérêt pour l'enfant/l'adolescent.
Se sentir en sécurité et protégé par un adulte avec qui tu vis.

Adapté de Bethell Cs. JAMA Pediatr. 2019;173(11):e193007

Positive Childhood Experiences

Positive childhood experiences (PCE) serve to ameliorate the effects of ACEs. A study of positive childhood experiences found that PCEs result in better adult mental health and healthier adult relationships. There was a dose-response association between PCEs and these positive effects, irrespective of the number of ACEs experienced.[45] [46] [47]

Effective Discipline and Positive Parenting

Age-appropriate anticipatory guidance can be given to parents for discipline issues and positive parenting strategies. It is important to emphasize that effective discipline includes providing encouragement for positive behaviours and clear consistent communication of limits and rules. Harsh

parenting is associated with poorer health in adolescents and younger children alike; while positive parenting encourages resiliency. [48] [49] Parent handouts on this topic are available.

Relational Care

Office-based counselling can promote resilience by providing parenting guidance on relational care, which can be done in short appointments. [50] [51] [52]

Relational care is the safe, stable, and nurturing relationships that parents/caregivers give the child. It includes coaching the child to learn regulation (ie self-calming and seeking calming from trusted caregivers) and other core life skills (such as attention control, problem-solving, and perspective taking). These skills alter brain structure to foster physical and mental health in childhood and optimal adult functioning, even when there have been adverse childhood experiences such as neglect and when the child has had chronic stress responses from social determinants of health such as poverty. [50] [51] [53] [54]
Five basic universal parenting strategies are described. [55]

Five Universal Parenting Strategies	
Warmth	to give attention, love, caring
Empathy	communicate with word, body language, co-regulation of emotions
Structure	through household rules, predictable daily routines with consistent sequence, nutrition, sleep, physical activity
Safety	structure, protection including shelter, avoiding creating fear
Caregiver qualities	self regulation, maintain physical and mental health, external supports

Adapted from Dosman & Gallagher Paediatr Child Health 2022;27(6):327

Cinq stratégies parentales universelles	
Chaleur	donner de l'attention, de l'amour, de l'attention.
Empathie	communiquer avec la parole, le langage corporel, la co-régulation des émotions.
Structure	par des règles à la maison, des routines quotidiennes prévisibles avec une séquence cohérente, la nutrition, le sommeil, l'activité physique.
Sécurité	structure, protection incluant un toit, évitant de créer la peur.
Qualités de l'aidant	autorégulation, maintien de la santé physique et mentale, soutiens externes.

Adapté de Dosman & Gallagher Paediatr Child Health 2022;27(6):327

Effective Discipline and Positive Parenting
Canadian Paediatric Society https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/behavior-and-development/positive-discipline-for-young-children
Alberta Health https://www.albertahealthservices.ca/assets/info/amh/if-amh-scsf-positive-parenting-handout.pdf
American Academy of Pediatrics https://www.healthychildren.org/English/family-life/family-dynamics/communication-discipline/Pages/Disciplining-Your-Child.aspx

Discipline efficace et parentalité positive
Société Canadienne de Pédiatrie https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/behavior-and-development/positive-discipline-for-young-children

Social Prescribing

Social prescribing is a term that originated in the United Kingdom in the early part of the last century. Social prescribing is "a means for trusted individuals in clinical and community settings to identify that a person has non-medical, health-related social needs and to subsequently connect them to non-clinical supports and services within the community by co-producing a social prescription–a non-medical prescription, to improve health and wellbeing and to strengthen community connections" [56] [57] In other words, it is " a practical way for health professionals to address social determinants of health." [58]
Areas for intervention include mental health, social support systems, finances, housing, physical activity, and creative outlets (e.g., art, photography classes). Social prescribing has been shown to reduce utilization in primary care and emergency departments. Initiatives have begun in Canada to facilitate connection between health care providers and community-based resources and to aid in the provision of social prescribing. [59] [60] For younger children, connecting their families to community resources can improve health outcomes. For youth, a more direct connection can be made.

Social Prescribing
Centre for Effective Practice – Tool https://tools.cep.health/tool/social-prescribing/
Canadian Institute for Social Prescribing – Getting Involved https://www.socialprescribing.ca/

Considerations for Specific Populations

Children who are Differently Abled

This group encompasses those with a range of physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments. Disabilities may be congenital or acquired. Unicef estimates 15 percent of the world's population lives with disability. They assert, "No matter their story, every child has every right to thrive." Surmounting barriers to access, fostering inclusivity, and fighting discrimination are crucial in creating equitable societies.[61] Clinicians are ideally situated to promote these ideals. The Canadian Paediatric Society's Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Committee provides guidance.[62]

Families Living in Poverty

Approximately one child in five in Canada lives in poverty. [63] The condition of low-income is more prevalent in families that are headed by a lone female parent, immigrant, racialized, Indigenous or have a disabled child. Poverty has significant effects on Canadian children. Low socio-economic status is associated with higher rates of infant mortality, childhood asthma, overweight and obesity, injuries and death from injury, and poor mental health incomes including learning and emotional disorders. Children growing up in low-income families have poorer adult health including physical disability, clinical depression and premature death. [64] [65] Children and adolescents from socioeconomically disadvantaged backgrounds are 2-3 x more likely to suffer from mental health issues compared with those from more advantaged backgrounds.[66]
In addition, food insecurity is associated with mental health issues and substance use in youth.[67] [68] [69] The effects seem to be related to distress from financial strain as opposed to dietary deficiencies.[70]

The Centre for Effective Practice has a screening tool "Poverty: A Clinical Tool for Primary Care Providers". The screening question recommended to ask parents is, "Do you ever have difficulty making ends meet by the end of the month?", for which the sensitivity is 98% and specificity is 40% for detecting those living below the poverty line. The guide further offers clinicians links to province specific resources, recognizing that handouts and weblinks are not always helpful in disadvantaged populations.[71] The usefulness of universal screening in adolescents has not been adequately studied. Further study is required to develop a validated screening tool for this age group.[72]
The Equitable Preventive Practice Initiative in Canada (EPPIC) recommends poverty screening based on a weak recommendation and moderate quality evidence.[73] The GHR now includes a recommendation to ask parents and caregivers about poverty.

Poverty Screen - "Do you ever have difficulty making ends meet by the end of the month?"	
Screening Recommendation - Ask parents and caregivers	
Yes = may be living below the poverty line	98% sensitivity, 40 % specificity
Consider	Short and long-term health consequences
Offer	Assistance with accessing resources for filing taxes and collecting benefits
Consult CEP tool – Poverty: a clinical tool for primary care providers	cep.health/clinical-products/poverty-a-clinical-tool-for-primary-care-providers

Dépistage de la pauvreté — « Avez-vous parfois du mal à joindre les deux bouts à la fin du mois ? »	
Recommandation de dépistage — Demandez aux parents et aux tuteurs	
Oui = vit peut-être en dessous du seuil de pauvreté	Sensibilité 98 %, spécificité 40 % (en anglais)
Considérer	Conséquences sur la santé à court et à long terme.
Offrir	Assistance pour accéder aux ressources pour déclarer ses impôts et percevoir ses prestations.
Consulter l'outil CEP — Poverty: a clinical tool for primary care providers (en anglais seulement)	cep.health/clinical-products/poverty-a-clinical-tool-for-primary-care-providers

Refugees and Newcomers to Canada

Refugees and newcomers to Canada may also be at a disadvantage. Challenges are myriad. Issues arise in the health care system, not only related to poverty. Depending on circumstances, these may include language and cultural barriers, differences in health literacy and expectations, endemic disease exposures, as well as personal and generational trauma. A particularly comprehensive clinician resource called Kids New to Canada is available from the Canadian Paediatric Society.[74] The University of Minnesota has a Resource Centre which highlights management challenges for recent refugees such as lead poisoning in those from Afghanistan and vaccination updates and tuberculosis testing in those from Ukraine.[75] The GHR has a table of resources.[76]

Refugees and Newcomers – selected resources	
Caring for Kids New to Canada	www.kidsnewtocanada.ca/beyond/resources
Canadian Collaboration Immigrant and Refugee Health	www.ccirhken.ca
CMAJ resources	www.cmaj.ca/cgi/collection/canadian_guidelines_for_immigrant_health
Interim Federal Health Program	https://www.canada.ca/en/immigration-refugees-citizenship/services/refugees/help-within-canada/health-care.html
Best Start – Working with Newcomer Families	https://www.beststart.org/resources/hlthy_chld_dev/pdf/Growing_up_new_land_FINAL.pdf
Newcomers and Developmental disabilities	https://www.cfp.ca/content/64/8/567
Immunization schedule	https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-3-vaccination-specific-populations/page-10-immunization-persons-new-canada.html

Bhayana Can Fam Phys Aug 2018 p567 https://www.cfp.ca/content/64/8/567

Réfugiés et nouveaux arrivants — ressources sélectionnées	
Les soins aux enfants néo-canadiens	https://enfantsneocanadiens.ca/
Collaboration Canadienne pour la santé des immigrants et des réfugiés	https://ccirhken.ca/
Soins de santé — Réfugiés Le Programme fédéral de santé intérimaire (PFSI)	https://www.canada.ca/fr/immigration-refugies-citoyennete/services/refugies/aide-partir-canada/soins-sante.html

Indigenous Populations

For the purposes of this article, the term indigenous refers to First Nations, Métis and Inuit individuals residing within the boundaries of Canada. It is important to note that many Indigenous people do not consider themselves Canadian as they have lived in this land long before Canada became a country and consider themselves part of their own sovereign nations alone. [77] Clinicians are encouraged to examine their own biases and assumptions. Approaching these communities with heightened cultural sensitivity can serve to bridge gaps. Again, a strengths-based approach is recommended. Furthermore, "w*ithin and across Indigenous communities, there are diverse ways individuals may identify and connect with their culture and heritage. It is important to approach clinical care with openness, recognizing that a person's relationship with their identity and culture may evolve over time."* An upcoming Position Statement from the Canadian Paediatric Society's First Nations, Inuit and Métis Health Committee will address the value of adding, to existing HEADSSS psychosocial history, questions reflecting a tailored approach for Indigenous people, under the headings, Home, Heritage and Healthy Living. These will be added to the Greig Health Record resources when available.[78]

Challenges to health and well-being, stem from inadequate resources and generational issues that are rooted in colonialism and its long-lasting effects. Providing care requires cultural sensitivity and services must be tailored to the special needs of these families and nations. Research is ongoing to develop a "holistic, multigenerational approach". [79]

Issues are manifold. They include poverty, housing issues, food insecurity, and racism, including systemic racism, micro-aggressions and marginalisation. Individuals and communities suffer from higher rates of

violence, suicide and substance use. [80] [81] [82] The lasting impact of adverse childhood experiences and poverty are evident. First nations families are over-represented in the child welfare system. [75] Female adults and adolescents have less access to primary providers and are more likely to receive care for non-urgent issues in urgent care settings. This also applies to individuals who are "off-reserve."[83] Life-expectancy is reduced. "In 2011, life expectancy at age 1 for the male household population was 72.5 years for First Nations, 76.9 years for Métis, 70.0 years for Inuit and 81.4 years for non-Indigenous people. Among the female household population, life expectancy at age 1 was 77.7 years for First Nations, 82.3 years for Métis, 76.1 years for Inuit and 87.3 for non-Indigenous people."[84] Infant mortality is more than double the general population and rates of sudden infant death syndrome (SIDS) are more than 7-fold greater.[85] Rates of unintentional injury and death from injury are high.[86]

Nutritional challenges and barriers are explored below, as are higher rates of Type 2 diabetes and Vitamin D deficiency. Traditional diets are associated with improved food quality.

Factors for resilience include connection with traditional culture, languages and land as well as positive interpersonal relationships with families and role models. [87] [88]

Resources for Indigenous Peoples	
Hope for Wellness Helpline (Indigenous Mental Health)	1-855-242-3310 https://www.hopeforwellness.ca/
Government Services and Information	https://www.canada.ca/en/services/indigenous-peoples.html
Native Youth Sexual Health Network	https://www.nativeyouthsexualhealth.com/

Ressources pour les peuples autochtones	
Ligne d'écoute d'espoir pour le mieux-être	1-855-242-3310 www.espoirpourlemieuxetre.ca
Services gouvernementaux et information	https://www.canada.ca/fr/services/autochtones.html

2SLGBTQI+

Sexual and gender minorities and people who self-identify differently from the majority of individuals, face unique challenges. See heading below.

Peer relationships

Bullying

When asking about peer relationships, a clinician should also ask about negative experiences, including bullying. Bullying is defined as: "a form of aggression in which one or more children repeatedly and intentionally intimidate, harass, or physically harm a victim who is perceived as unable to defend herself or himself."[89] It includes physical and verbal aggression. Bullying also includes more subtle, relational aggression that uses manipulations of relationships and reputations to harm another child.[90] Technology-assisted bullying is known as cyber-bullying. [91]

Victims of bullying are at higher risk for self-harm even before adolescence and may suffer long-term sequelae into adulthood.[92] Involvement in bullying, whether as victim or perpetrator, is associated with an increased risk of suicidal ideation and suicidal behaviours.[93] School-age children who experience severe victimization by peers have 3.5 times the risk of suicidality, 3.3 times the risk of generalized anxiety and 2.6 times the risk of debilitating depression later in adolescence.[94] Bullies themselves are more likely to be incarcerated, unemployed or have dysfunctional long-term relationships later in life. [89] [92] Parenting initiatives such as cognitive stimulation and emotional support are effective measures for primary prevention of bullying. [89] Cognitive stimulation and attending to early cognitive deficits such language problems, imperfect causal understanding and poor inhibitory control are helpful strategies, possibly because children with these difficulties also have decreased competence with peers (which can, in time, lead to them to exhibit bullying behaviours). Certain parenting styles are associated with bullying.[95] Health care providers can promote improving parenting skills. The GHR has a table of resources for bullying.

Bullying – resources	
Comprehensive Canadian Resource – includes Bullying, Cyberbullying, Healthy Relationships, Dating Violence	https://www.prevnet.ca/
Mental Health resources, Crisis support, Tips and information, Support service directory	https://kidshelpphone.ca/ Text "CONNECT" to 686868 Call 1-800-668-6868
Cyberbullying, Internet Safety	https://www.safekids.com/ https://www.healthychildren.org/English/family-life/Media/Pages/Cyberbullying.aspx
Includes prevention videos for kids	https://www.stopbullying.gov/

Intimidation et Santé Mentale	
Intimidation, Sécuritaire en ligne, Information pour Enfants et Ados	https://www.prevnet.ca/
Aide par téléphone, texte et en ligne, Information sur la santé mentale	https://jeunessejecoute.ca/ Texte PARLER au 686868 Composer 1 800 668-6868

Abuse

Health care providers are recommended to maintain vigilance for signs or symptoms of abuse, maltreatment and neglect. Abuse may be physical, emotional or sexual. During primary school, children who experience abuse often have poor academic performance or concentration, show a lack of interest in school life, have difficulty forming or limited friendships or are frequently absent from school. Adolescents may suffer from depression, anxiety or social withdrawal. They may also run away from home or engage in risky behaviours such as substance use, early sexual activity, prostitution, street-involvement, gang activities or carrying guns.[96] Reporting suspected child abuse is mandatory in Canada. It may include physical, sexual, emotional and mental maltreatment or exposure to pornography, exposure to family violence, or neglect. The Canadian Medical Protective Association has guidance on how and when to report.[97]

The most recent update to the USPSTF recommendation continues to conclude that there is insufficient evidence to assess the benefits and harms of population screening intervention. However, they also state that children with signs and symptoms of abuse should be reported as per applicable laws. Again, conclusion about asymptomatic population screening does not apply in cases of children with signs or symptoms of abuse.[98]

Child abuse prevention is a complex issue requiring a multi-faceted approach. The sites of intervention can be local, national, school-based, family-focused and the child's medical home. Clinicians are in a unique position, with knowledge of children and their families. As such, they can provide anticipatory guidance. This is best done by having regular visits, assessing families' strengths and deficits (including child factors, parental resilience and environmental stressors), and directing them to community resources. [99] Risk and protective factors for child abuse are outlined by the CDC.[100]

Guidance is available in cases of suspected abuse.[101] [102] [103]

Family Psychosocial History
Living circumstances. Who lives in the home.
Family history of mental health issues, substance abuse, intimate partner violence.
Parental adverse childhood experiences
Poverty or financial issues
Discipline strategies, effective discipline, limit setting
Conflict resolution strategies, non-violent conflict resolution

Adapted from Flaherty EG, Stirling J Jr; Pediatrics. 2010;126(4):833-841

Child Abuse and Neglect – resources
Risk and Protective factors https://www.cdc.gov/child-abuse-neglect/risk-factors/index.html
Prevention - https://www.cdc.gov/child-abuse-neglect/prevention/index.html
Parent/Caregiver Strategies – Reducing the Risk https://protectchildren.ca/en/resources-research/keeping-kids-safe/

Antécédents familiaux psychosociaux
Circonstances de vie. Qui habite à la maison.
Antécédents familiaux de problèmes de santé mentale, de toxicomanie, de violence conjugale.
Expériences parentales défavorables pendant l'enfance.
Pauvreté ou problèmes financiers.
Stratégies disciplinaires, discipline efficace, fixation de limites.
Stratégies de résolution de conflits, résolution non violente des conflits.

Adapté de Flaherty EG, Stirling J Jr; Pediatrics. 2010;126(4):833-841

Maltraitance et négligence envers les enfants – ressources
Prévention, facteurs de risque et de protection (anglais) : https://www.cdc.gov/child-abuse-neglect/risk-factors/index.html
Stratégies des parents/tuteurs – réduire les risques : https://protectchildren.ca/fr/ressources-et-recherche/proteger-les-enfants/

Mental health

Adolescence is a time of emotional changes, peer pressures and risks for substance abuse, depression, anxiety and suicide. Anticipatory guidance should be given to the pre-adolescent as well as older children.

Screening for Depression and Anxiety

Depression is a common symptom in adolescents and up to 1 to 2% of children ages 7 to 11 years suffer from depression. [104] In 2023, 26% of Canadian adolescents rated their mental health as fair to poor. [105] Most health-guideline producing organizations recommend asking about emotional health. [50] [106] [107] [108] Regarding population screening the Canadian Paediatric Society (CPS) recommends asking about emerging mental health problems at well-child visits and addressing social determinants of health but no specific tools are recommended. Systematic reviews find insufficient evidence to make a recommendation.[109] [110] The Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care (CTFPHC) in their 1994 guideline recommended against population screening. An updated recommendation is expected in 2025.[111]

By contrast, the US Preventative Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for major depressive disorder (MDD) in adolescents (Grade B recommendation) provided that there are resources for diagnosis and management. They find insufficient evidence make a recommendation for screening pre-adolescent children or for screening for suicide risk. [112]

The GHR recommends asking mental health but does not recommend routine preventive screening. It should be emphasized in children and youth who present with symptoms or behaviours suggesting depression or other mental health disorders, further investigation is recommended with validated screeners. The Centre for Effective Practice (CFP) tool is included for easy reference. [113]

Screening for Depression and Suicide Risk	
Age 12 years to 18 years	7 to 11 years
Screen for Major depressive disorder	Insufficient evidence
Screening for suicide risk – insufficient evidence	
When screening is done, there must be systems in place to assure accurate diagnosis and timely and appropriate follow up	

https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/

Screening for Anxiety	
Age 8 years to 18 years	7 or younger
Screen for Anxiety	Insufficient evidence

https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/

Dépistage de la dépression et du risque de suicide	
Âge 12 ans à 18 ans	7 à 11 ans
Faites un dépistage du trouble dépressif majeur	Preuves insuffisantes
Dépistage du risque de suicide – preuves insuffisantes	
Des systèmes doivent être en place pour assurer une évaluation diagnostique appropriée et un suivi opportun et approprié.	

https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/

Dépistage de l'anxiété	
Âge 8 ans à 18 ans	7 ans ou moins
Faites un dépistage de l'anxiété	Preuves insuffisantes

https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/

Note that the above refers to population screening for asymptomatic individuals. Clinicians should be aware of symptoms and behaviours that may suggest a risk for depression. Depression is common in children and adolescents and is associated with significant negative impact.
Evidence-based and validated screening tools are available. The PHQ-A is a validated tool for depression in adolescents.[114] For quick screening for depression[115] and anxiety, a simple 4 question tool, the modified Patient Health Questionnaire-4 is included in the resource pages for easy access.

Modified Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-4)				
Over the last **2 weeks** how often have you been bothered by the following problems?	Not at all	Several days	More than half the days	Nearly every day
Anxiety				
1. Feeling nervous, anxious or on edge	1	2	3	4
2. Not being able to stop or control worrying	1	2	3	4
Depression				
3. Little interest or pleasure in doing things	1	2	3	4
4. Feeling down, depressed or hopeless	1	2	3	4
Positive screen:				
Anxiety (Q1+Q2 ≥ 3) Next step: if <18 years, screen with SCARED If > 18 years, screen with GAD 7		Depression (Q3+Q4 ≥ 3) Next step: screen with PHQ9A		
See CEP resource https://cep.health/clinical-products/youth-mental-health/ and https://www.phqscreeners.com/ and https://www.pediatricbipolar.pitt.edu/clinical-services/clinical-tools				

Questionnaire à évaluer la dépression et l'anxiété (PHQ-4)				
Au cours des deux dernières semaines, à quelle fréquence as-tu été dérangé(e) par les problèmes suivants ?	Jamais	Plusieurs jours	Plus de sept jours	Presque tous les jours
Anxiété				
1. Sentiment de nervosité, d'anxiété ou de tension.	1	2	3	4
2. Incapable d'arrêter de s'inquiéter ou de contrôler ses inquiétudes.	1	2	3	4
Dépression				
3. Peu d'intérêt ou de plaisir à faire les choses.	1	2	3	4
4. Sentiment de tristesse, de déprime ou de désespoir.	1	2	3	4
Dépistage positif				
Anxiété (Q1+Q2 ≥ 3)		Dépression (Q3+Q4 ≥ 3)		
Consulter les autres questionnaires : https://www.pediatricbipolar.pitt.edu/clinical-services/clinical-tools GAD 7 – pour ≥18 ans, chez : https://www.phqscreeners.com/		Consulter les autres questionnaires PHQ9 : https://www.phqscreeners.com/		

For patients who present with symptoms or those who present with issues that may be related to depression or anxiety, such as school avoidance, fatigue, sleep issues to name just a few, more comprehensive screens are available.
A comprehensive depression screening and management tool is available at https://cep.health/clinical-products/youth-mental-health/ .[116] Included are screening tools, communication tips, and therapy options. Online resources are also available although some are specific to Ontario. [117] Note that links to follow- up screens are included in the screening tools list.[118] Mental health screening tools are also available through the CPS. [119] The CPS also has a Position Statement for the diagnosis and management of anxiety in children and youth.[120] [121] A list of validated screening tools is included in the Greig Health Record.

Screening for Suicide Risk

Surveys of Ontario high school students show that almost 40 % have had moderate to serious levels of psychological distress (depression, anxiety, social dysfunction) in the preceding 12 months, and a further 17 % have experienced even higher or serious levels. There is study showed a notable overlap among alcohol, drug use and mental health problems. A meta-analysis and systematic review of young people aged 12 to 26 years showed that affective disorders were predictive of risk of suicide attempts. Detection and management could be crucial to suicide prevention in this age group. The Ask Suicide-Screening Questions (ASQ) Toolkit is a validated tool.

Risk Factors for youth suicide
History of previous suicide attempts
Family history of suicide or violence
History of depression or other mental illness
Alcohol or drug abuse
Stressful life event or loss
Easy access to lethal methods
Exposure to the suicidal behaviour of others
Incarceration

https://www.cdc.gov/suicide/factors/index.html

Suicide — Facteurs de risque
Tentatives de suicide antérieures.
Antécédents familiaux de suicide ou de violence.
Antécédents de dépression ou autre maladie mentale.
Abus d'alcool ou de drogues.
Événement stressant de la vie ou perte.
Accès facile aux méthodes mortelles.
Exposition aux suicides et tentatives de suicide.
Incarcération.

https://www.cdc.gov/suicide/factors/index.html

Suicide Risk Screening Tools
ASQ https://www.nimh.nih.gov/research/research-conducted-at-nimh/asq-toolkit-materials

Outils de dépistage des risques de suicide
ASQ https://www.nimh.nih.gov/sites/default/files/documents/research/research-conducted-at-nimh/asq-toolkit-materials/asqtranslations/asq_french_translation.pdf

Mental Health Resources for Patients and Familes	
General Information, Links	www.mindyourmind.ca https://www.aboutkidshealth.ca/mentalhealth https://www.camh.ca/en/health-info/ https://keltymentalhealth.ca/ https://www.ementalhealth.ca/ https://kidshelpphone.ca/ https://www.aacap.org/AACAP/Families_Youth/AACAP/Families_and_Youth/Home.aspx (US) https://kidshelpline.com.au/kids (Australian)
Online crisis and emotional support chat service	https://kidshelpphone.ca/ Text CONNECT to 686868 Call 1-800-668-6868
Mental Health Crisis and Suicide Prevention Line	Dial 988 in Canada Text - see 998.ca
Transgender crisis support	Transgender Crisis Line: 1-877-330-6366
Wellness, Stress, Substance Use	https://mytoolkit.ca/
App for create a safety plan, local resources	https://besafeapp.ca/

Ressources sur la santé mentale pour les patients et leurs familles	
Information générale	https://www.esantementale.ca/ https://www.aboutkidshealth.ca/fr/santementale https://jeunessejecoute.ca/
Ligne de crise en santé mentale et de prévention du suicide.	Composez le 988 au Canada Texte - voir 999.ca/fr
Aide par téléphone, texte et en ligne, Information sur la santé mentale et le suicide.	https://parlonssuicide.ca/
	https://jeunessejecoute.ca/ Texte PARLER au 686868 Compose 1 800 668-6868

Learning About Anxiety
Anxiety Canada https://www.anxietycanada.com/ Anxiety in Children https://www.anxietycanada.com/learn-about-anxiety/anxiety-in-children/ Anxiety in Youth https://www.anxietycanada.com/learn-about-anxiety/anxiety-in-youth/
Anxiety Canada You Tube: What is Anxiety? https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rpolpKTWrp4&t=5s
MindShift CBT App https://www.anxietycanada.com/resources/mindshift-cbt/

En savoir plus sur l'anxiété
Anxiété Canada https://www.anxietycanada.com/fr/ L'anxiété chez les enfants https://www.anxietycanada.com/fr/en-savoir-plus-sur-lanxiete/lanxiete-chez-les-enfants/ L'anxiété chez les jeunes https://www.anxietycanada.com/fr/en-savoir-plus-sur-lanxiete/lanxiete-chez-les-jeunes/
MindShift TCC App https://www.anxietycanada.com/fr/resources/mindshift-tcc/

Substances and Addictions

This section has been revised and expanded to include substances as well as habits associated with signs of addiction.

Screening Recommendation and Tools

The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) concludes that there is insufficient evidence to make a recommendation for screening for unhealthy alcohol use in adolescents. [122] The USPSTF suggest that behavioural interventions may reduce tobacco and nicotine use in children and adolescents. This recommendation includes all forms of tobacco and nicotine products including e-cigarettes or vaping. The evidence is insufficient to recommend specific primary care interventions for smoking cessation.[123] [124] While there is no direct evidence for the benefits and harms of screening for unhealthy drug use in adolescents, the USPSTF concludes with moderate certainty that in adults, age 18 and over, screening questions are beneficial.[125] The USPSTF also states there is insufficient evidence to assess behavioural counselling interventions for all age groups.[126]

Nevertheless, most pediatric guidelines recommend screening for problems with substance use.[127] [128] The Greig Health Record also includes a consensus recommendation for screening.

The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration in the United States has produced guidelines for screening and treatment of adolescent substance use. [129] They list the following as evidence-based screeners: Screening to Brief Intervention (S2BI)[130], Brief Screener for Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drugs (BSTAD)[131], Alcohol Screening and Brief Intervention for Youth and the CRAFFT screen from the Boston Children's Hospital[132].

For the purposes of the GHR, the CRAFFT 2.1+N screen is included. It is available in many languages and includes alcohol, drugs and nicotine. It includes vaping, e-cigarettes, prescription medications and inhaled and injectable products. Their research show that a self-administered questionnaire is better for comfort of and honesty from the adolescent. An adapted version of the self-administered version is reproduced here but we recommend the clinician review the additional information on how to administer, score and respond contained in the full versions. [132]

It is emphasized that the clinician use praise and encouragement to support the adolescent's positive behaviours. Brief Intervention in the form of motivational interviewing in the case of mild to moderate risk is recommended. [132] Motivational interviewing in the form of the 5 As also been used for smoking cessation, obesity counselling and chronic illness behaviour changes. [133] [134] [135] [136] [137]

The Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction and Health Canada have a number of tools for office counselling.[138] [139] It must be noted that evaluation for utility in youth counselling requires further study.

Counselling Tools for Substances and Addictions	
Alcohol Consumption Infographic	https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2023-05/CGAH-Drinking-Less-is-Better-en.pdf
Smoking Cessation	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/documents/services/healthy-living/road-quitting-young-adults-voie-reussite-jeunes-

	adultes/becoming-non-smoker-youth-guide-jeunes-devenir-non-fumeur-eng.pdf
Vaping – Talking to Teens	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/themes/health/publications/healthy-living/vaping-mechanics-infographic/talking-teen-vaping-tip-sheet-parents.pdf https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/preteens-and-teens/vaping
Opioids	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/documents/services/publications/healthy-living/naloxone-sauver-une-vie.pdf
Opioids Naloxone – Save a Life	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/documents/services/publications/healthy-living/naloxone-save-a-life.pdf
Talking to teens about drugs and alcohol	https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/substance-use/talking-about-drugs/talking-with-teenagers-about-drugs.html
Cocaine	https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2023-01/3-Facts-for-youth-about-cocaine-en.pdf
Gambling guidelines	https://gamblingguidelines.ca/

Outils de conseil pour les substances et les dépendances	
Infographie sur la consommation d'alcool	https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2023-05/CGAH-Drinking-Less-is-Better-fr.pdf
Cesser de fumer	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/documents/services/healthy-living/road-quitting-young-adults-voie-reussite-jeunes-adultes/becoming-non-smoker-youth-guide-jeunes-devenir-non-fumeur-fra.pdf
Parler de vapotage à votre adolescent	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/themes/health/publications/healthy-living/vaping-mechanics-infographic/parler-vapotage-adolescent-fiche-conseils-parents.pdf https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/preteens-and-teens/vaping
Opioïdes	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/documents/services/publications/healthy-living/consommation-problematique-opioides.pdf
La naloxone : sauver une vie	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/hc-sc/documents/services/publications/healthy-living/naloxone-sauver-une-vie.pdf
Parler de la drogue et d'alcool avec les adolescents	https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-canada/services/dependance-aux-drogues/drogues-parle/aborder-sujet-drogues-adolescents.html
Cocaïne	https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2023-01/3-Facts-for-youth-about-cocaine-fr_0.pdf
Lignes directrices sur les habitudes de jeu	https://gamblingguidelines.ca/fr/

Alcohol

Alcohol use in the adolescent is different from adult drinking patterns in that they consume large amounts but on fewer occasions, termed binge drinking. U.S. data show that alcohol use, which had been in decline since the mid 1990s, has had a recent increase. High risk drinking in the adolescent is associated with accelerated decline in grey matter and reduced cognitive performance. Associated adverse outcomes include motor vehicle collisions, high-risk sexual behaviors, substance use and mental health challenges. [140]

Social media can influence alcohol consumption in adolescents and young adults. Online displays of alcohol behaviour have been correlated with alcohol consumption and risky drinking.[141]

New alcohol consumption recommendations for Canadians were released in 2023, advising 2 or fewer standard drinks per week. These recommendations are based on increased risk of cancers and cardiovascular risks related to alcohol. An infographic is available but the utility in the paediatric population is not established. [142] [143]

Tobacco, nicotine and vaping

Cigarette smoking is decreasing. According to Canadian statistics, in 2021, 61 percent of adolescents ages 15 to 19 years, hand never tried a cigarette. Conversely, vaping rates, including products containing nicotine, are increasing.[144]

Tobacco

A 2015 Cochrane review found that authoritative parenting (a style of parenting involving showing strong interest and care for the adolescent, usually with rule setting) had a preventive effect on smoking. The authors suggested that family interventions could reduce those who tried smoking by 16 to 32%.[145] The tobacco industry estimates that if by the age on 18 one has never smoked, the odds are 3 to one that he never will. By age 24 the odds are 20 to 1.[146] The Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care recommends offering brief advice to avoid smoking initiation and advise cessation to those who have smoked in the last 30 days. This is a weak recommendation based on limited evidence as there is a lack of high-quality randomized controlled trials for the provision of this advise in primary care.[147] A strategy proposed to prevent use of tobacco by young people would be to raise the legal age to 21. In Canada those provinces which have raised the legal age to 19, the smoking prevalence is 11.7% compared with 14.8% in provinces with a legal age of 18 years. The US Institute of Medicine estimates raising the age further to 21 years would reduce smoking initiation in 15- to 17-year-olds by 25%. [146]

Vaping

Use of e-cigarettes in youth is rising. [148] It is the most commonly used tobacco product delivery system, surpassing cigarettes and chewing tobacco.[149] Almost one third of Canadian youth vape, with one in 15 teens ages 15 to 19 years vaping daily.[150] The most common reason for vaping is to reduce stress.[144] Of those who report vaping, 87% used products containing nicotine.[151]. Legislation has been enacted to prevent the production of vaping devices targeted to young people including the promotions of certain flavours or youth or lifestyle directed advertising. [152] These products can be used to deliver nicotine or tetrahydrocannabinol (THC). Both nicotine and THC have been shown to impact brain development. Vaping can be a gateway, increasing risk for future problematic drug use. Vaping is also associated with increased risk of depression, suicidal thoughts and moderate to severe anxiety. [153] [154] Use continues despite increasing reports of lung injury, now with the acronym EVALI. Vaping devices allow for delivery of high levels of nicotine; a concern because nicotine, aside from being highly addictive, can also adversely affect brain development.[155] The delivery systems themselves may cause injuries such as burns, lacerations and fractures.[156] Young children may be at risk from the presence of these products in the home either through accidental ingestion or exposure to the aerosolized products. [157] [158] [159]

Increasingly e-cigarettes are coming under scrutiny for deleterious effects of vaporized components on lung function and use by children and youth is a particular concern. These devices deliver substantial

amounts of particulates, toxins and heavy metals. Nicotine exposure in adolescence is associated with deleterious effects on the developing brain and can lead to decrease cognitive function and severe addiction. [160]E-cigarette manufacturers target adolescents with advertising, ease of access and flavourings that are appealing to young people such as fruit and candy.[161] Those who use e-cigarettes are more likely to begin smoking tobacco.[162] Nicotine cartridges are available in Canada but are not to be sold to those under 18 years.[152] The New England Journal of Medicine has an informative website for health care providers on vaping related disease. https://www.nejm.org/vaping

Drug Use – Prescription and Non- prescription

Prescription medications such as opioids, sedatives and stimulants may be misused or abused and are readily available. [163]

Canadian youth and young adults are at risk for exposure to opioids. Sources include the home medicine cabinet, friends and acquaintances, prescriptions from a physician and through the illegal market.[164] Approximately 4 % of adolescents use sedatives for non-medicinal use. [165] Stimulants are used by almost 5% of youth aged 15 to 19 years; this includes legitimate prescription use.[166] There is insufficient evidence at this time to recommend strategies to prevent or reduce this use. [167] [168]

Cannabis use

Cannabis use is common in Canadian youth and has been increasing. In the Canadian Cannabis Survey 2019 teens age 15 to 19, 44% reported using cannabis in the preceding 12 months compared with 36% in 2018.[169] For comparison, a 2015 survey of Ontario students in grades 7 to 12, 21.5% reported using in the previous year. Cannabis use was strongly associated with tobacco cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption.[170]

Cannabis use in youth is not without risk. Increasingly cannabis is available with higher concentrations of tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) as compared to cannabidiol (CBD). There is strong evidence that heavy use is a risk factor for onset of psychosis, especially with high-THC/ low-CBD varieties. There is also evidence for an association with mania and suicide but evidence is insufficient for depression and anxiety.[171] A study of youth in Ontario aged 10 to 24 years showed that cannabis-related emergency department visits increased almost fivefold from 2003 to 2017.[172] Inadvertent ingestion of cannabis especially in the form of edibles is also a concern. Safer storage is recommended.[173] [174]

Safety while using is also a concern. Many high-school students report driving under the influence of cannabis and riding with a cannabis-impaired driver. [175] Over 2% of Canadian drivers in a 2012 survey, reported having driven under the influence in the preceding 30 days.[176] Driving under the influence is most common Canadian youth ages 18 to 19 followed by those 15 to 17 years of age. A lower perception of risk seems is associated with and increased risk of this behaviour. Evidence suggests that education about risk may reduce this risky behaviour. [175]

While avoiding cannabis altogether is recommended, in practice, youth are not always willing to quit. Harm reductions strategies may be helpful. [177] To this end, an evidence-based guide, the Lower-Risk Cannabis Use Guidelines (LRCUG) were developed. It should be pointed out that the first

recommendation point advises abstinence. Further recommendations are focused on [178] A review of the evidence is found at https://www.camh.ca/-/media/files/lrcug_professional-pdf.pdf

Despite the introduction of these guidelines in 2017, there little evidence to show impact. Surveys have been completed by youth (15 years and older) and adults, however surveys, by their nature, may not accurately reflect use. We do know that, despite these guideline recommendations, use is increasing, smoking remains the most common method used and frequent use and use of high-potency products are most common in youth and young adults.[179] On the other hand, counselling may reduce driving while high. [175] It is suggested that wider dissemination of the LRCUG may help to increase the impact. [180]

Guidance from the Canadian Paediatric Society are focused on providing a safe and confidential environment to screen for cannabis use, considering cannabis as a contributing factor when youth complain of fatigue, low mood and sleep issues, praising non-users, counselling about the impact on the developing brain (up to age 25 years), counselling about cannabis effects on mood, providing support to decrease or stop use in cases of problematic use.[181]

These slightly different sets of recommendations are both outlined in the Greig Health Record.

Cannabis risk reduction
Avoid risks by choosing not to use
Delay starting using for as long as possible, more harms for teens, especially under 16 years
Choose products with lower THC content, or higher ratio of CBD to THC
Do not use synthetic cannabis products
Non-smoking options are less dangerous
If smoking, avoid inhaling deeply or holding your breath
Limit use, try for infrequent, occasional or at most once per week
Do not drive when using, avoid driving for at least 6 hours, avoid combining with alcohol
Avoid if you or your family have a history of psychosis or substance use issues
Do not use if pregnant
Avoid inadvertent ingestion of edibles. Label clearly and place in locked storage.

Adapted from www.camh.ca/-/media/files/lrcug_professional-pdf Health Canada

Réduction des risques liés au cannabis
Évite les risques en choisissant de ne pas consommer.
Évite de commencer à consommer le plus longtemps possible, plus néfaste pour les adolescents, surtout de moins de 16 ans.
Choisis des produits avec une teneur en THC plus faible ou un rapport CBD/THC plus élevé.
N'utilise pas de cannabis synthétique.
Les options non-fumeurs sont moins dangereuses.
Lorsque tu fumes, évite d'inspirer profondément ou de retenir ton souffle.
Limite la consommation, essaye une consommation rare, occasionnelle ou au maximum une fois par semaine.
Ne pas conduire en cas de consommation, éviter de conduire pendant au moins 6 heures, éviter de combiner avec de l'alcool.
À éviter si toi ou ta famille avez des antécédents de psychose ou de problèmes de consommation de substances.
Ne pas consommer si tu es enceinte.

Évite l'ingestion accidentelle de produits comestibles. Étiquète clairement et place-le dans un endroit verrouillé.

Adapté de www.camh.ca/-/media/files/lrcug_professional-pdf Sante Canada

Cannabis – Counselling guidelines
Provide a safe and confidential environment to screen for cannabis use
Ask about use of cannabis.
Praise non-users for choosing abstinence.
Consider cannabis as a contributing factor when youth complain of fatigue, low mood and sleep issues.
Provide support to decrease or stop use in cases of problematic use
Counsel about the impact on the developing brain (up to age 25 years)
Counsel about cannabis effects on mood and the potential for causing resurgence of depression or anxiety in those who have already experienced mood issues

Adapted from CPS https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/counselling-adolescents-parents-about-cannabis-primer-for-health-professionals

Cannabis – Lignes directrices pour les conseils
Créer un environnement sûr et confidentiel pour dépister la consommation de cannabis.
Poser des questions sur la consommation de cannabis
Féliciter les non-utilisateurs pour avoir choisi l'abstinence.
Considérer le cannabis comme un facteur contributif lorsque les jeunes se plaignent de fatigue, de mauvaise humeur et de problèmes de sommeil.
Aider à diminuer ou arrêter la consommation en cas d'usage problématique
Conseiller au sujet de l'impact sur le développement du cerveau (jusqu'à l'âge de 25 ans)
Conseiller au sujet des effets du cannabis sur l'humeur et la possibilité de provoquer une résurgence de la dépression ou de l'anxiété chez ceux qui ont déjà connu des problèmes d'humeur.

Adapté de CPS https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/counselling-adolescents-parents-about-cannabis-primer-for-health-professionals

Motivational Interviewing, 5As method	
Ask -	about behaviour, beliefs, knowledge
Advise -	give specific information – health risks, benefits of change
Agree -	collaboratively set goals, base on patient interest and confidence inability to change behaviour
Assist -	identify barriers, strategies, problem solving techniques, supports
Arrange -	for follow up, specify plan Plan to include specific goals, strategies to address barriers

Adapted from USPSTF

Entrevue motivationnelle	
Poser :	des questions sur le comportement, les croyances, les connaissances.
Conseiller :	donner des informations spécifiques (par exemple risques pour la santé, avantages du changement).
Accord :	fixer des objectifs en collaboration, en fonction de l'intérêt du patient et de sa confiance dans sa capacité à changer de comportement.
Aider :	identifier les obstacles, les stratégies, les techniques de résolution de problèmes et les soutiens.
Organiser :	pour le suivi, préciser le plan. Planifier pour inclure des objectifs spécifiques et des stratégies pour surmonter les obstacles.

Adapté de USPSTF

CRAFFT screening (download and print from crafft.org)
Scientifically validated
Screens for alcohol, other substances and nicotine, includes mention of vaping, hookahs, prescription drugs, inhaled, and injectable products
Available in multiple languages with two versions: a self-administered questionnaire and a clinician-led interview – with scoring and talking points
Research shows that a self-administered questionnaire is better for comfort of and honesty from the adolescent
Self-Administered Questionnaire https://crafft.org/get-the-crafft/
Clinician Interview https://crafft.org/get-the-crafft/

Dépistage CRAFFT (télécharger et imprimer crafft.org)
Validé scientifiquement
Les tests de détection d'alcool, d'autres substances et de nicotine incluent la mention du vapotage, des narguilés, des médicaments sur ordonnance, des produits inhalés et injectables.
Disponible en plusieurs langues avec deux versions : un questionnaire auto-administré et un entretien dirigé par un clinicien – avec notation et points de discussion.
La recherche montre qu'un questionnaire auto-administré est meilleur pour le confort et l'honnêteté de l'adolescent.
Questionnaire auto-administré https://crafft.org/get-the-crafft/
Entretien avec un clinicien https://crafft.org/get-the-crafft/

Caffeine Energy Drinks and Sports Drinks

Caffeine Energy Drinks (CED) and Sports Drinks (SD) are commonly consumed by youth and pose potential risks to the health of children and adolescents. While CEDs are marketed to increase energy and alertness, SDs claim to replenish electrolytes, supply carbohydrates, prevent dehydration and sustain endurance capacity during athletic activity.

In Canada, the maximum amount of caffeine allowed in CEDs is 180mg/serving or 400mg/L. By way of comparison, one 12oz (355ml) can of cola contains 36 to 46mg of caffeine; an 8oz (237ml) cup of coffee contains on average 135mg.[182]
The maximum daily intake of caffeine for children and adolescents recommended by Health Canada is 2.5 mg/ kg/ day. However, it can be simplified to

- 4-6 years: 45 mg/day
- 7-9 years: 62.5 mg/day
- 10-12 years: 85 mg/day
- 13+ years: 2.5mg/kg body weight/day

There is concern about increasing use of CEDs in youth. Studies suggest youth have a lack of awareness of recommended daily intake maximums. They are also not aware that caffeine should not be consumed during intense physical activity due to a higher rate of adverse effects.[183]

Physical side effects of caffeine include increased heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, speech rate, motor activity and gastric secretion, dehydration, insomnia and anxiety. Intoxication can lead to

delusions, circulatory collapse and even death. Adverse effects of CEDs have been reported in Canadian children as young as 8 years of age.[184]

CED consumption, particularly in combination with alcohol among teenagers, is associated with increased risk-taking behaviour, caffeine dependence, and may be a marker for higher risk of other substance use or abuse. The consumption of caffeinated energy drinks is problematic in youth who commonly combine them with alcohol and are more sensitive to their effects, especially if they are non-habitual users.[185] [186] [187]

Children are more likely, compared with adults to develop dependence.[188] Symptoms of withdrawal are usually headaches, but withdrawal can manifest as fatigue, mood disturbances, irritability and difficulty concentrating.[184]

Sports drinks are generally unnecessary for the average child engaged in routine or daily play-based physical activity. Due to their high sugar content, there is a small association with obesity, dental carries, slower gastric emptying and intestinal absorption. They may have a specific role in supporting adequate hydration in youth athletes during prolonged moderate to vigorous physical activity, however water is considered the best form of hydration. [184]

Physicians should ask children and youth about their consumption of SDs and CEDs, particularly in combination with alcohol. They should education about the potential risks, and counsel to reduce or avoid use.

Caffeine use in children and youth	
Maximum recommended daily consumption (2.5mg/kg of body weight)	
• 4-6 years: approx.	45 mg/day
• 7-9 years: approx.	62.5 mg/day
• 10-12 years: approx.	85 mg/day
• 13+ years:	2.5mg/kg body weight/day
Caffeine in food and drink	
• Can of cola	36 to 46 mg
• Cup of coffee	135 mg
• Energy drink (one serving)	180mg
Health Canada https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/supplemented-foods/caffeinated-energy-drinks.html CPS https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/healthy-living/energy-drinks-and-sports-drinks HealthLinkBC https://www.healthlinkbc.ca/healthlinkbc-files/caffeinated-energy-drinks	

Consommation de caféine chez les enfants et les jeunes	
Apport quotidien maximal recommandé (2,5 mg par kilogramme de poids corporel)	
• 4-6 ans : environ	45 mg/jour
• 7-9 ans : environ	62,5 mg/jour
• 10-12 ans : environ	85 mg/jour
• 13 ans et plus :	2,5 mg/kg de poids corporel/jour
Caféine dans les aliments et les boissons	
• Canette de cola	36 à 46 mg
• Tasse de café	135 mg
• Boisson énergisante (une portion)	180 mg

Santé Canada https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-canada/services/aliments-nutrition/aliments-supplementes/boissons-energisantes-contenant-cafeine.html
CPS https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/healthy-living/energy-drinks-and-sports-drinks

Inhalants

Inhalant use is most common in adolescents, aged 13 to 14 years. Younger children tend to use solvents such as those found in markers. Older youth are increasingly using nitrous oxide. Nitrous oxide is readily available and at low cost. Cannisters are easily purchased online. Chronic use can result in neuropathy, myelopathy and encephalopathy.[189]

Illicit Drugs

Cocaine is used most frequently by young adults, ages 18 to 25 years. Recommendations for harm reduction include checking the cocaine for toxic adulterants, avoiding use with other drugs, not using alone, and carrying naloxone for emergency use. [190]

Supplements and Complementary and Alternative Medicine (CAM)

The definition of complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) adopted by the Cochrane Collaboration is: "a broad domain of healing resources that encompasses all health systems, modalities, and practices and their accompanying theories and beliefs, other than those intrinsic to the politically dominant health system of a particular society or culture in a given historical period"[191]. CAM can include herbs, homeopathic medicines, acupuncture, energy healing, yoga, special diets and biofeedback techniques [192]. Adolescents use herbs and dietary supplements more frequently than other forms of CAM. [193] The rate of CAM use is approximately 20 to 40 percent in healthy children and more than 50 percent in children with chronic, recurrent or intractable health conditions. [194]
Physicians need to be aware of, enquire directly about and promote open discussion regarding CAM use. Possible interactions with prescription medications make it especially important to inquire routinely about CAM use. As with conventional therapies, the safe use of CAM products in adults does not ensure the same result in children and adolescents. [195]

Screens and Digital Media

Television, screens and digital media

There can be significant benefits to digital media when selected to be age-appropriate, having purpose or value, viewed with family and watched with limitations on duration and value. Certain programming can be educational and screen-based learning can be used to facilitate both autonomous and collaborative learning. Even video games, when played with family or friends, can be a part of healthy social interaction and can have positive effects on executive functions and visual-spatial working memory. There may also be benefits in terms of problem-solving skills and relationships with fellow players. Some research suggests that on-line friendships may be more diverse and gender-inclusive. Finally low levels of recreational screen time (one hour per day) is associated with lower depression risk than having no screen time. Adolescents communicate online mainly with their offline friends, as

opposed to strangers, and their behaviours closely reflect their offline behaviours. Communicating online allows them to stay in touch. Social isolation is reduced.[196]

There are, however, significant risks. School-aged children often use computers in a centrally located home environment, for homework as well as recreation and socialization; however, surveys show that supervision may be absent and the potential for exposure to negative or harmful content exists. Ten percent of adolescents report frequently using social media to pretend to be someone they are not. Personal contact information may also be disclosed despite an assertion of knowing how to protect themselves online. Concern exists for in-person meetings with people met online. Longer times spent online begin to have detrimental effects. Longer duration is associated with decreased physical activity and increased weight. Use of screens before bed, and having phones in the bedroom is detrimental to sleep. [196] Greater use of electronic media is associated with depression in children.[197] Violence in screen media, television, film, videos, etc., is associated with aggressive behaviour, desensitization to violence and reduced empathy in youth. [198] A recent systematic review shows that social media use is associated with increasing use of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, vaping of nicotine, and gambling, risky sexual behaviours and unhealthy diets. [199] Another review shows that the use of smartphones and social media in youth is associated with increased mental distress, self-harm and suicidality. Females and heavier users are at increased risk. Negative social interactions, cyber bullying and even social media content can affect adolescent mental health, self esteem and interpersonal relationships. Heavy use is associated with chronic sleep deprivation and negative effects on cognitive control, school performance, and socioemotional functioning. [200]

Resources for families are available from the CPS, AAP and Media Smarts. Media Smarts has comprehensive resources including articles and tip sheets on subjects like: what to do if someone shared your photo online, cyberbullying – what to do, talking to kids about media and body image, talking to kids about racial stereotypes, and how to keep your information private online to name just a few.

Guides for Healthy Media Use
Screen time and Digital Media (CPS) https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/behavior-and-development/screen-time-and-digital-media
Parental Resources (Media Smarts) https://mediasmarts.ca/resources-for-parents
Safety Online (Canada.ca) https://www.getcybersafe.gc.ca/en
Safety Online https://protectchildren.ca/en/resources-research/online-safety/
Safety Online https://kidshealth.org/en/kids/online-id.html
AAP Family Media Plan https://www.healthychildren.org/English/family-life/Media/Pages/How-to-Make-a-Family-Media-Use-Plan.aspx/
Parental Controls (MediaSmarts) https://mediasmarts.ca/teacher-resources/using-parental-controls

Guides pour une utilisation saine des médias
Le temps d'écran et les médias numériques (CPS) https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/behavior-and-development/screen-time-and-digital-media
Ressources pour parents (Habilomedias.ca) https://habilomedias.ca/ressources-pour-parents
Sécurité en ligne (Canada.ca) https://www.pensezcybersecurite.gc.ca/fr

Sécurité en ligne https://protectchildren.ca/fr/ressources-et-recherche/securite-en-ligne/
Contrôles parentaux (Habilomedias.ca) https://habilomedias.ca/ressources-pedagogiques/utilisation-des-controles-parentaux

Pornography

There are few studies evaluating the effects of pornography exposure on adolescents and the evidence is conflicting or inconclusive.[201] Pornography is used for sexual pleasure, sexual curiosity and exploration, emotional factors such as distraction, stress reduction, escapism, to alleviate boredom and to cope with negative emotions.[202] The use of pornography has been negatively associated with body self-image.[203]

One Canadian survey showed that approximately two-thirds of teens (average age 14.5) sampled had already had exposure to pornography and a little over a half were using weekly or more. Highest use was in heterosexual cis-gendered (HC) males, followed by sexual and gender minority (SGM) males, SGM females and lastly HC females. [204] Note that for gender minority individuals, the classification of male vs female referred to the gender assigned at birth. Average age of first viewing was between 11 and 13 years. SGM includes individuals who identify as lesbian, gay, asexual, transgender, Two-Spirit, queer, and/or intersex.

A scale has been developed and validated called the Problematic Pornography Consumption Scale (PPCS-18).[205] A shorter 6-question scale PPCS-6 has also been developed.[206] The value of such a scale outside of research and in treatment-seeking individuals is uncertain.

Sexting

Sexting is the use of digital media to exchange sexually explicit messages or images electronically.

Overall rates of sexting behaviour among Canadian youth remain quite low and are most likely to occur in the context of a romantic relationship. In a survey among Canadian youth in grades 7-11, 9% reported having sent a sext while 17% reported having received a sext; 38% had their sext forwarded to someone else; 16% received a sext forwarded to them, and 29% reported having forwarded a sext. Rates of sexting were similar between genders, however girls were more likely than boys to receive a sext from someone they didn't know. [207]

Lower body-related self-esteem or body appreciation is associated with a higher frequency of sexting in adolescent heterosexual cis-gendered (HC) females and SGM males. This association is not present in other adolescents ie HC males and SGM females. Sexting appears to be used to obtain validation of attractiveness especially in HC girls.[208]

While there is evidence that sexting in itself is not an inherently harmful activity, there is increased awareness of the associated risks and legal implications of producing, distributing and possessing sexually explicit images of minors. [209] Potential harms linked to sexting involvement include: emotional distress, anxiety and depression symptoms; reputational damage from non-consensual distribution of images or messages; increased risk of being cyberbullied; increased likelihood of being the victim of

emotional and physical dating and relationship violence; early sexual debut, multiple sexual partners and unprotected sex; and increased receipt of sexual requests from adults.[210] [211] [212,]

Youth who engage in sexting are less likely to say that they know how to protect themselves online; are less likely to agree that the internet is a safe place and more likely to worry about spending too much time online. [207]

Clinicians should communicate the potential harmful consequences and effects of sexting involvement, and the associated risks (coercion, harassment and victimization) when images are disseminated without consent so that young people can make informed decisions about their engagement in sexting.

Gaming disorder

The American Psychiatric Association has put forward Internet gaming disorder (IGD) as a potential diagnosis. Prevalence is estimated to be between 1% and 9% depending on age and country studied. The gaming disorder described is not solely linked to online activities as problematic use can also occur with offline use. Pathologic use and high frequency of use are distinct but highly correlated examples of problem gaming. Further study is required to make definitive recommendations. [213] [214] Youth are spending many hours per day gaming. Youth with addictive features of use show evidence of poor emotional and behavioural functioning. Correlated mental health problems include low self-esteem, social phobia and depressive symptoms. [215,216] [217] In one survey eighteen percent of Ontario students reported symptoms of a gaming problem, which include preoccupation, tolerance, loss of control, withdrawal and using as an escape. [218] A US study demonstrated a correlation between increased gaming duration and weapon-carrying and feeling unsafe at school. Problem gaming was also associated with more fights leading to injuries.[219]

Internet Gaming Disorder
DSM-5: 5 or more of the following in a 12-month period
1. Preoccupation: Preoccupation with online/offline gaming
2. Withdrawal: Unpleasant symptoms when gaming taken away
3. Tolerance: Need to spend increasing time gaming
4. Loss of Control: Unsuccessful attempts to control participation
5. Loss of Interest: in real-life relationships, previous hobbies/recreation
6. Continuation: Continuing despite knowledge of psychosocial problems
7. Deception: Lying about the amount of gaming to family/therapists
8. Escape: Use of Gaming to escape or relieve negative moods
9. Negative Consequences – Losing or putting in jeopardy a relationship/job/education or career opportunity.

Adapted from DSM-5, American Psychiatric Association

Trouble du jeu sur Internet
DSM-5: 5 ou plus des éléments suivants sur une période de 12 mois
1. Préoccupation : préoccupation pour les jeux en ligne/hors-ligne.
2. Symptômes de sevrage : symptômes désagréables lors de la suppression du jeu.
3. Tolérance : besoin de passer de plus en plus de temps à jouer.
4. Perte de contrôle : tentatives infructueuses de contrôle de la participation.
5. Perte d'intérêt : dans les relations réelles, les passe-temps/loisirs antérieurs.
6. Poursuite : poursuivre malgré la connaissance des problèmes psychosociaux.
7. Tromperie : mentir sur la quantité de jeu à la famille/aux thérapeutes.
8. Évasion : utilisation du jeu pour échapper ou soulager les humeurs négatives.
9. Conséquences négatives : perdre ou mettre en péril une relation/un emploi/une éducation ou une opportunité de carrière.

Adapté de DSM-5, American Psychiatric Association

Gambling

Underage gambling can start in children as young as 9 or 10 years of age. In one Canadian survey, most adolescents reported that they have gambled at least once. Adolescents are two to four times more likely to have gambling problems than adults. Adolescent tendencies for risky behaviours can make them more vulnerable to developing a gambling problem. Depression, loss, abuse, impulsivity, antisocial traits and learning disabilities also increase the risk as well. Health care providers are recommended to screen for problem gambling, as well as depression and suicide risk in adolescents with a gambling problem. They should ask about frequency, a tendency to gamble more than planned, and behaviours suggesting they may be hiding gambling behaviours. Problem gambling is treated in the same way as other behavioural addictions. [220] The DSM-5 includes gambling disorder in its own category in the chapter on behavioural addictions.[213]

Gambling prevention programs in secondary schools show good effectiveness in reduction of the frequency and severity of gambling.[221]

Canada now has Lower Risk Gambling Guidelines developed for adults which are not adapted for children.[222] Strategies to lower the risk have been studied, again, in adults. [223] [224] Online gambling presents unique challenges of easy accessibility and lack of time restrictions compared to in-person sites.[225]

Gambling Disorder
DSM-5: 4 or more of the following in a 12-month period
1. Preoccupation: Persistent thoughts about, planning future gambling or obtaining money to gamble
2. Withdrawal: Unpleasant symptoms when attempting to cut down or stop
3. Tolerance: Need to spend increasing amounts gambling
4. Loss of Control: Repeated unsuccessful attempts to cut back or stop
5. Reliance: on others for money to relieve financial need caused by gambling
6. Continuation: Continuing despite losses
7. Deception: Lying about the amount of gambling
8. Escape: Use of Gaming to escape or relieve negative moods
9. Negative Consequences – Losing or putting in jeopardy a relationship/job/education or career opportunity.

Adapted from DSM-5, American Psychiatric Association

Dépendance aux jeux d'argent
DSM-5: 4 ou plus des éléments suivants sur une période de 12 mois
1. Préoccupation : pensées persistantes concernant la planification du jeu futur ou l'obtention d'argent pour jouer.
2. Symptômes de sevrage : symptômes désagréables lorsque l'on tente de réduire ou d'arrêter.
3. Tolérance : besoin de dépenser des sommes croissantes au jeu.
4. Perte de contrôle : tentatives répétées et infructueuses de réduire ou d'arrêter.
5. Dépendance : à l'égard des autres pour obtenir de l'argent afin de soulager les besoins financiers causés par le jeu.
6. Poursuite : continuer malgré les pertes.
7. Tromperie : mentir sur le montant des jeux de hasard.
8. Évasion : utilisation du jeu pour échapper ou soulager les humeurs négatives.
9. Conséquences négatives : perdre ou mettre en péril une relation/un emploi/une éducation ou une opportunité de carrière.

Adapté de DSM-5, American Psychiatric Association

Gambling - Lowering the Risk

Limit the amount of money: Set your own limits for the amount you will spend. Use cash rather than credit or debit cards. Consider an app that prevents you from making payments with your phone
Limit the time: Set a quit time, schedule an activity immediately after so your gambling time is limited, set alarms on your phone
Limit the frequency: Try to gamble < 5 days per month
Limit the number: Play no more than 2 types of games regularly
Limit consumption of alcohol, cannabis and other drugs
Be aware that faster paced games can lead to spending a lot in a short time

Adapted from https://gamblingguidelines.ca

Jeux d'argent — Réduire le risque
Limiter le montant d'argent : fixe-toi une limite quant au montant que tu dépenseras. Utilise de l'argent liquide plutôt que des cartes de crédit ou de débit. Pense à installer une application qui t'empêche d'effectuer des paiements avec ton téléphone.
Limiter le temps : définis une heure d'arrêt, planifie une activité immédiatement après pour limiter ton temps de jeu, règle des alarmes sur ton téléphone.
Limiter la fréquence : essayez de jouer < 5 jours par mois.
Limiter le nombre : ne pas jouer régulièrement à plus de 2 types de jeux.
Limiter la consommation d'alcool, de cannabis et d'autres drogues.
Soit conscient que les jeux au rythme plus rapide peuvent entraîner des dépenses importantes en peu de temps.

Adapté de https://gamblingguidelines.ca

Body Changes and development

Physical changes of puberty should be addressed and anticipatory guidance offered. Assessment of sexual maturity is included in the physical examination. For easy reference, Sexual Maturity Rating (SMR) tables are included on the health record. Although age ranges have been included, it is recognized that there is considerable normal variation outside of the ranges provided.[226] [227] [228] [229] Precocious puberty refers to the appearance of physical signs of puberty before the age of 9 years in boys and in girls before age 7 or 8 years. It is proposed by some that in some ethnic groups, breasts and pubic hair may be normal as early as 6 years of age, although there is considerable debate and concern about missing significant pathology. [230] [231] [232]. Girls who have both breasts and pubic hair development at 7 or 8 years of age should preferably have their growth and history reviewed and a bone age evaluation for height prediction. These measurements should help identify children in need of further testing[233].

Puberty and Sexual Maturity.

Tables for sexual maturity ratings are included in the Greig Health Record.[234] [235] References for development outside of the usual age ranges are included.

Sexual Health and Relationships

Sexual Health History and Counselling

A sexual history should be taken with appropriate sensitivity, ensuring confidentiality, patient comfort and using non-judgemental language. The Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections has been replaced by the Sexually Transmitted and Blood Borne Infections (STBBI) prevention guide. [236] The guide includes detailed information on how to take a sexual history as well as risk factors for STIs. The CDC (Centers for Disease Control) and the Canadian Paediatric Society also have similar guides. [237]

[238] A table which is adapted from recommendations from these guides has been included in the Greig Health Record.
Practices may include consensual nonmonogamy. Rates of STIs are similar to monogamous partners. Inclusive language, asking open-ended questions, and offering a non-judgemental stance facilitates care and the doctor-patient relationship. [239] Note that many adolescents erroneously believe that non-coital sexual contact is not "sex" and thus reduces their risk for infection.[240]
Counselling about contraception and anticipatory counselling about folic acid supplementation are recommended by the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada for all females in their child-bearing years.[241]
The USPSTF recommends behavioural counselling in all sexually active adolescents to prevent STIs. Counselling increases the use of condoms and safer sex practices and reduces acquisition of STIs by up to 30%. [242] A table of prevention counselling topics is included in the supplementary resource pages of the Greig Health Record.

A guide to sexual health history taking in adolescents is available in French. [243]

Sexual History	
General Approach	Ask which pronouns they use. Ask permission to talk about sexual health. When asking, ensure confidentiality, patient comfort, relevance of questions. Inform why you are asking and that they are not obligated to answer. Use simple and non-judgemental language and open-ended questions.
The Questions	
Partners	Sex with men, women, both or people who identify in other ways? How many partners in recent months? Do you or your partners have other sex partners?
Pregnancy Intention	What are you or your partner doing to prevent pregnancy? (If applicable)
Protection from STIs	What do you do to protect yourself from STIs and HIV? Discuss condoms, vaccination (HPV, Hep A and Hep B), PrEP and PEP (as appropriate)
Practices	Kind of sex: digital, vaginal, anal, oral. Sharing of sex toys Condom use – always, sometimes, never. If not always, what situations or circumstances make condom use less likely?
Past STI history	Have you or a partner -ever had a STI or HIV? -ever injected drugs? -exchanged sex for drugs or money? Is there anything else about your sexual practices, either now or in the past, that I should know?
Psychosocial Issues	Identify barriers to access and use of prevention.
Permission and Power	Review power and consent – ability to discuss or negotiate use of prevention and safer practices. Ask about the sexual relationship. Ask about coercion and intimate partner violence.
Pleasure	Ask about using substances to enhance sexual pleasure. Ask if sex is painful.

Adapted from PHAC and CDC

Antécédents de santé sexuelle

Approche générale	Assurer ces conditions : confidentialité, confort du patient, démarche inclusive, sans discriminations, sans jugement.
Les questions :	
Identité personnelle	Identité de genre, pronoms.
Partenaires	Relations sexuelles avec des hommes, des femmes, les deux ou des personnes qui s'identifient d'une autre manière ? Combien de partenaires ces derniers mois ? Est-ce que toi ou tes partenaires avez d'autres partenaires sexuels ?
Prévention et planification de la grossesse	Que faites-vous, toi et ton partenaire, pour éviter une grossesse (le cas échéant) ? Contraception (le cas échéant) ou désir de grossesse ?
Protection contre les infections transmises sexuellement (ITS)	Que fais-tu pour te protéger des IST et du VIH ? Discuter des préservatifs, de la vaccination (VPH, hépatite A et hépatite B), de la PrEP et de la PEP (le cas échéant). Condoms, vaccinations, prévention de VIH.
Pratiques	Type de relations sexuelles : avec les doigts ou les mains, vaginal, anal, oral ? Partage de jouets sexuels ? Utilisation du préservatif (condom) : toujours, parfois, jamais. Si ce n'est pas toujours le cas, quelles situations ou circonstances rendent l'utilisation du préservatif moins probable ?
Antécédents d'IST	Toi ou un de tes partenaires… – avez-vous déjà eu une IST ou le VIH ? – vous êtes-vous déjà injecté des drogues ? – avez-vous déjà échangé des relations sexuelles contre de la drogue ou de l'argent ? Y a-t-il autre chose concernant tes pratiques sexuelles, actuelles ou passées, que je devrais connaître ?
Problèmes psychosociaux	Obstacles à l'accès ou à l'utilisation des méthodes de prévention
Permission (consentement)	Pouvoir d'examen et consentement – capacité de discuter ou de négocier le recours à la contraception et à des pratiques plus sûres. Se renseigner sur la relation sexuelle. Se renseigner sur la coercition et la violence conjugale. dynamique de pouvoir consentement coercition et violence
Plaisir	Substances utilisées pour améliorer le plaisir sexuel (le cas échéant) ? Douleur pendant les rapports sexuels ?

Adapté de PHAC, CDC, CPS

Risk Factors for STIs
Sexually active adolescent or young adult. < 25 years old
Higher risk practices – unprotected oral, vaginal, or anal intercourse (no barrier method), sex with blood exchanges, sharing sex toys
Past history of STIs
Sex with someone with an STI or at high-risk
Serial monogamy (series of one-partner relationships)
New partner or > 2 partners in the previous year

Injection drug use
Using substances while having sex
Sex for survival – for money, drugs, food or shelter
Sex workers and their clients
Anonymous sex – raves, bathhouse, meeting online
Survivor of sexual assault/other abuse

Source: PHAC, SOGC, CDC

Les facteurs de risque d'ITS
Jeune sexuellement actif. < 25 ans.
Pratiques à risque plus élevé : rapports sexuels oraux, vaginaux ou anaux non protégés (sans méthode barrière), rapports sexuels avec échanges sanguins, partage de jouets sexuels.
Antécédents d'ITS.
Relations sexuelles avec une personne atteinte d'une ITS ou à haut risque.
Relations monogames en série (série de relations à un seul partenaire).
Nouveau partenaire ou > 2 partenaires l'année précédente.
Utilisation de drogues injectables.
Utilisation de substances pendant les relations sexuelles.
Sexe pour survivre : pour de l'argent, de la drogue, de la nourriture ou un logement.
Professionnels du sexe et leurs clients.
Sexe anonyme : raves, bains publics, rencontres en ligne.
Survivant d'une agression sexuelle/d'autres abus.

Source: PHAC, SOGC, CDC

Consent for Sexual Activity

In Canada, the criminal code defines the age of consent for sexual activity as 16 years for non-exploitative activity and as 18 years for situations involving prostitution, pornography or in relationships where there is a difference in authority or dependence. There are close-in-age exceptions. For 14- or 15-year-olds, the relationship must be nonexploitative and the partner must be < 5 years older. For 12- and 13-year-olds, the partner must be < 2 years older. For details, see: https://www.justice.gc.ca/eng/rp-pr/other-autre/clp/faq.html [244]

Consent for Sexual Activity	
General All sexual activity without consent is a criminal offence. Regardless of age. Sexual activity ranges from kissing and fondling to intercourse.	
Age of consenter	May legally give consent
18 years and older	In cases of potentially exploitative situations eg involving prostitution, pornography or in relationships where there is a difference in authority or dependence
16 years and older	Must be non-exploitative
Exceptions for close in age	
Age 14 or 15 years	Partner is < 5 years older and non-exploitative
Age 12 or 13 years	Partner is < 2 years older and non-exploitative
Under 12 years	Cannot consent

https://www.justice.gc.ca/eng/rp-pr/other-autre/clp/faq.html

Le consentement aux activités sexuelles

Général L'absence de consentement aux activités sexuelles constitue une infraction criminelle. Peu importe l'âge. Par activité sexuelle, on comprend qu'il peut s'agir autant de baisers, de caresses que de rapports sexuels.	
Âge du consentant	Peut légalement donner son consentement.
18 ans et plus	En cas de situations potentiellement exploitantes, par exemple impliquant la prostitution, la pornographie ou dans des relations où il existe une différence d'autorité ou de dépendance.
16 ans et plus	Doit être non exploiteur.
Exceptions pour les personnes proches en âge.	
Âge 14 ou 15 ans	Partenaire a moins de 5 ans de plus et n'exploite pas.
Âge 12 ou 13 ans	Partenaire a moins de 2 ans de plus et n'exploite pas.
Moins de 12 ans	Ne peut pas consentir.

https://www.justice.gc.ca/fra/pr-rp/autre-other/clp/faq.html

Sexual Health – Patient Information	
Sex & U https://www.sexandu.ca/	Consent
	Contraception
	Gender Identity
	LGBTTQ+
	Menstrual Health -periods
	Puberty
	Sexual Activity
	Sexual Assault
	Sexual Orientation
	Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)
Action Canada https://www.actioncanadashr.org/sexual-health-hub/emergency-contraception	Emergency Contraception
Health Canada https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/sexual-health.html	STIs – symptoms & testing Condoms
Catie https://www.catie.ca/	HIV and Hep C information PEP and PrEP
https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/diseases/mpox.html	Mpox (monkeypox)

Santé sexuelle – Information pour patient	
Le Sexe et Moi https://www.sexandu.ca/fr/	Activité sexuelle
	Consentement
	Contraception
	Harcèlement et agression sexuels
	Identité de genre
	Infections transmises sexuellement (ITS)
	LGBTTQ+
	Menstruations
	Orientation sexuelle
	Puberté
Santé Canada https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-publique/services/sante-sexuelle.html	ITS – symptômes et tests de dépistage Condoms
Action Canada https://www.actioncanadashr.org/fr/sexual-health-hub/emergency-contraception-0	Contraception d'urgence
Catie https://www.catie.ca/fr	VIH et hep C - information PPE et PrEP

https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-publique/services/maladies/mpox.html	Mpox (variole simienne)

2SLGBTQI+

In 2023, the Government of Canada updated the official acronym for "Two-Spirit, lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, intersex, and additional people who identify as part of sexual and gender diverse communities" to 2SLGBTQI+.[245] Approximately 3% of Canadians ages 15 and older identify as lesbian, gay or bisexual.[246] [247] Transgender and non-binary individuals are estimated to be between 0.16 to 0.36 percent of the Canadian population.[248] Compared with heterosexual, cisgender peers, these groups experience worse health outcomes.[249] [250]An analysis of the 2019 Canadian Health Survey on Children and Youth showed an increased risk of both suicidal ideation and attempts.[251] According to the Canadian Community Health Survey (2014), lesbian, gay and bisexual persons are more likely, in the last 12 months, to have consulted a psychologist, and more like to have felt they needed health care but did not receive it but are less likely to have a regular medical doctor when compared with heterosexuals.[249] Strong family support is a protective factor. Clinicians can provide information to patients and families.[252] Transgender individuals also report unmet needs with respect to health care. [253] Health care providers can help by creating an office environment that is non-discriminatory and sensitive to the needs of 2SLGBTQI+ patients.[254] [255] [256] Resources provided in the Greig Health Record may be of help.

2SLGBTQI+ Patient and Family Resources
PFLAG Canada – https://pflagcanada.ca/resources/
Kids Help Phone https://kidshelpphone.ca/ 1-800-668-6868
LGBT Youth Line www.youthline.ca 1-800-268-9688
Trevor Project https://www.thetrevorproject.org/ 1-866-488-7386 Text START to 678-678 resource for LGBTQ youth
Native Youth Sexual Health Network https://www.nativeyouthsexualhealth.com/
Trans Lifeline www.translifeline.org 1-877-330-6366
Trans Peer support www.gendercreativekids.ca
Trans Family Supports www.transparentcanada.ca https://familyproject.sfsu.edu/ www.imatyfa.org

2SLGBTQI+ Professional resources
Rainbow Health https://www.rainbowhealthontario.ca/
Trans Care BC http://www.phsa.ca/transcarebc/health-professionals/education
Sherbourne Health: Guidelines and Protocols (includes hormone therapy) for Trans Clients https://www.rainbowhealthontario.ca/product/4th-edition-sherbournes-guidelines-for-gender-affirming-primary-care-with-trans-and-non-binary-patients/
Vaccines for MSM - https://www.immunize.org/catg.d/p4046.pdf Mpox: https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/diseases/monkeypox/health-professionals/vaccination-clinic-resources.html
Pre-exposure prophylaxis -https://www.catie.ca/canadian-guideline-on-hiv-pre-exposure-prophylaxis-and-nonoccupational-postexposure-prophylaxis - for HIV prevention https://www.cmaj.ca/content/189/47/E1448
Resource list https://www.ontario.ca/document/serving-lgbt2sq-children-and-youth-child-welfare-system/resources-templates-and-bibliography#section-1

Ressources pour les patients 2ELGBTQI+ et les familles
Jeunesse, J'écoute : https://jeunessejecoute.ca 1-800-668-6868
Family Acceptance Project (anglais): https://familyproject.sfsu.edu/

2ELGBTQI+ Ressources professionnelles
Lignes directrices canadiennes sur les prophylaxies préexposition et post-exposition non professionnelle au VIH : https://www.catie.ca/fr/lignes-directrices-canadiennes-sur-les-prophylaxies-pre-exposition-et-post-exposition-non
Ressources : https://www.ontario.ca/fr/document/au-service-des-enfants-et-des-jeunes-lgbt2sq-pris-en-charge-par-le-systeme-de-bien-etre-de-lenfance/ressources-modeles-et-bibliographie

Intimate Partner Violence

Intimate partner violence (IPV) can include physical, emotional, sexual, financial, contraceptive, and reproductive abuse as well as stalking and coercion. More than 40% of women and 33% of men in Canada have experienced IPV in their lifetimes.[257] Prevention of IPV should focus on educating patients from a young age about healthy relationships. When IPV is identified, the clinician should assess for basic patient safety, document carefully and provide appropriate referrals and support.[258] The US Preventive Services Task Force recommends that "clinicians screen for intimate partner violence in women of reproductive age and provide or refer women who screen positive to ongoing support services. Although a recommendation is not made for men, it does report that more than a third of men have experienced sexual or physical violence, or stalking by an intimate partner.[259] Children's exposure to IPV can have long-term consequences.[260]

A quick screening tool, HITS, for Hurt Insulted, Threatened, Screamed, is available.[261]

HITS – Screening for Intimate Partner Violence
https://www.ementalhealth.ca/index.php?ID=18&m=survey
Score >10 is positive, but any concerns should be discussed with your health care provider.
From Sherin KM et al. Fam Med. 1998 Jul-Aug;30(7):508-12.

HITS – Outil de dépistage : Violence conjugale
https://www.esantementale.ca/index.php?ID=18&m=survey
Un score > 10 est positif, mais toute préoccupation doit être discutée avec votre fournisseur de soins de santé.
Source : Sherin KM et al. Fam Med. 1998 Jul-Aug;30(7):508-12.

Menstrual Issues

Quick questions about menstruation are helpful in the adolescent. Adolescents may be reluctant to discuss such issues with health care providers. [262] Doing so offers the opportunity to educate young people about what is normal and abnormal as well as offering the opportunity to help with troublesome issues as heavy bleeding, fatigue, and mood issues and treat pathologic conditions like abnormal uterine bleeding and endometriosis.[263] Dysmenorrhea is the most common gynecologic complaint among adolescent with uteruses[264] and a leading cause of absenteeism from school and work in this age group[265].

The worldwide the median age of menarche is currently relatively stable: between 12 and 13 years of age in healthy well-nourished adolescents. Clinicians should provide anticipatory guidance prior to menarche. They can inform patients that menses usually begin 2 to 3 years after breast development begins.[266] Cycles in adolescents may not regularize for 2 to 3 years and those initial cycles are 20 to 45

days in length. This is different from the adult normal range which is 24 to 38 days. In the first 5 years of menstruation cycles over 35 days are not uncommon. Menorrhagia is bleeding of 80ml or more in a cycle. Requiring pad or tampon changes every one to two hours (ie if one waits longer there will be accidents) or periods lasting more than 8 days are considered excessive. A pictorial assessment tool can be used. [267] [268] A chart is available at https://www.betteryouknow.org/sites/default/files/2022-08/BetterYouKnow-Menstrual-Chart-Scoring-System.pdf . Menstruating adolescents should be screened for risk factors associated with iron deficiency.[269]

Menstrual health – ask about:
Age of menarche – avg. is 12 to 13 years
Cycles and regularity – may take 2 to 3 years to establish regular cycles after menarche, initial cycles are 20 to 45 days vs 24 to 38 for adults
Length of periods – avg duration is 5 days, > 7 days is prolonged
Heavy bleeding or clotting – avg. volume is 40 mls, heavy is over 80 ml, a saturated pad or tampon absorbs 5 to 15 ml. Clots larger than a quarter are excessive. Menstrual chart available at https://www.betteryouknow.org/sites/default/files/2022-08/BetterYouKnow-Menstrual-Chart-Scoring-System.pdf
Symptoms related to cycle – mood, irregular bleeding, fatigue, shortness of breath,
Consider screening for anemia or iron deficiency for heavy, prolonged or frequent bleeding or for those with symptoms of fatigue or shortness of breath
Dysmenorrhea
Amenorrhea – primary – no period by age 16, secondary – no period for 6 mos

ACOG, BMJ, CDC, Graham,Pediatrics in review, Dec2018:39(12)588-600

Santé menstruelle – posez des questions sur :
Âge des premières règles, la moyenne est de 12 à 13 ans.
Cycles et régularité : peut prendre 2 à 3 ans pour établir des cycles réguliers après les premières règles, les cycles initiaux durent de 20 à 45 jours, contre 24 à 38 pour les adultes.
Durée des règles : la durée moyenne est de 5 jours, > 7 jours sont prolongés.
Saignement abondant ou coagulation : en moyenne, le volume est de 40 ml, un flux abondant dépasse 80 ml, une serviette ou un tampon saturé absorbe 5 à 15 ml. Les caillots de plus d'un quart sont excessifs. Tableau menstruel disponible sur https://www.betteryouknow.org/sites/default/files/2022-08/BetterYouKnow-Menstrual-Chart-Scoring-System.pdf
Symptômes liés au cycle menstruel : humeur, saignements irréguliers, fatigue, essoufflement.
Envisager un dépistage de l'anémie ou d'une carence en fer en cas de saignements abondants, prolongés ou fréquents ou en cas de symptômes de fatigue ou d'essoufflement.
Dysménorrhée.
Aménorrhée : • primaire : pas de règles avant l'âge de 16 ans; • secondaire : pas de règles pendant 6 mois.

ACOG, BMJ, CDC, Graham,Pediatrics in review, Dec2018:39(12)588-600

Contraception

A CPS position statement on contraception for Canadian youth was published in 2018. It addresses issues peculiar to youth, specifically migraine with aura, bone mineral density, thromboembolic events,

choice of contraception method, extended use oral contraceptives, quick-start regimens and year-long prescriptions. [270]

Choice of Contraceptive

The CPS guideline states that contraceptives should be offered in order of effectiveness, with long-acting reversible contraceptives (LARC) at the top of the list, specifically intra-uterine devices (IUDs) and hormone-releasing intrauterine systems (IUS). In 2020 Health Canada approved the use of an etonogestrel subdermal implant effective for 3 years (Nexplanon), adding to the LARC repertoire.[271] [272] [273] Health care providers should be aware that the use of long-acting reversible contraception may decrease condom use.[274]

Other hormonal options include the use of contraceptive pills (estrogen & progesterone or progesterone-only), transdermal patch (estrogen & progesterone) or the vaginal ring (estrogen & progesterone). [275] A reminder is issued to ask about migraine with aura as this is an absolute contra-indication to estrogen-containing contraception.

Non-hormonal methods include condoms, diaphragms, withdrawal methods, timed intercourse or emergency contraceptives (EC). It should be noted that these third-line options are not routinely advised as they have the highest rates of pregnancy. [275]

Quick Start and Back-up

All the following methods are recommended to be started at any time in the menstrual cycle to optimize adherence. For Levonorgestrel IUS and Copper IUDs backup contraception is recommended for 7 days after insertion. [275] For the Etonogestrel Implant, backup contraception should be used for 7 days, unless inserted between day 1 and 5 of the menstrual cycle.[276] Similarly, for the Oral Contraceptive Pill, Transdermal patch, and Vaginal ring, backup contraception should be used for 7 days if not initiated between day 1 and 5 of the menstrual cycle. When hormonal contraception is started, but not in the first 7 days of the cycle, it is recommended that a pregnancy test be done prior to starting contraception and a second pregnancy test is recommended 21 days later. [275]

Bone Health

Half of adult bone mass is laid down during adolescence and bone mineralization continues into early adulthood. Contraceptives that reduce bone mineralization, through a hypoestrogenic state, in women under 25 years may have long term implications for bone health. Depo medroxyprogesterone acetate (DMPA) is associated with a decrease in bone mineral density, especially in the first year of use although some studies show a rebound in bone density after discontinuation. The SOGC recommends weighing the risks and benefits of DMPA, and recommends optimizing calcium and vitamin D intake, weight bearing exercise and reducing cigarette smoking, caffeine and alcohol for those who choose DMPA contraception.[277] Additionally oral contraceptive pills with ethinyl estradiol (EE) below 30 mcg per day should be avoided for the same reason. Transdermal patches with 20 mcg of EE have a higher delivery of estrogen than a 30 mcg oral pill. The intravaginal ring's effect on bone density has not been evaluated. [269] All 3 LARCs (IUD, IUS, subdermal implant) do not affect or suppress estriol levels, thus no effects on bone mineral density are anticipated. [271] [278] [279] [280] [281] [282]

VTE risk

The risk of thromboembolic events in youth 15 to 19 years old is low. There is no statistical difference between oral contraceptive pills of 20 mcg and 30 mcg of EE; the role of specific progestins is not yet elucidated. Transdermal and transvaginal contraceptives, which contain estrogen, may have higher thromboembolic risk, but they have not been extensively studied and the absolute risk remains low. [275]

Weight Gain

There is little evidence of an association of weight gain and use of oral and transdermal contraceptives.[283] Similarly, with limited data, the vaginal ring and intrauterine contraception do not seem to be associated with weight gain. Certain progestins can be idiosyncratic increases in appetite which may be addressed by changing the progestin. DMPA may be associated with weight gain, more so in overweight users, but some users (20 to 40%) lose weight. Certain contraceptives, such as the transdermal patch, may be less effective in users of higher weights (>90 kg). [275]

Continuous Regimens

There is no contraindication to extended cycles with oral contraceptives, patches and rings. The cycles are extended by using active pills for two or more cycles, followed by four to seven days of placebo. Although no pelvic examination or Pap testing is required prior to starting contraception, this does not preclude STI screening. [275]

Counselling

Counselling for condom use even when using effective contraception is recommended to protect from STIs. Providing year-long prescriptions is recommended for encouraging continuation and decreasing the number of pregnancies and abortions. [275]

Emergency Contraception

Emergency contraception should be discussed where applicable. [275] In Canada, oral emergency contraception is available in most regions without a prescription. It is available behind the counter in Saskatchewan and Quebec.[284] Emergency contraception is available free or at nominal cost through many health clinics, sexual health clinics, women's clinics and emergency rooms across Canada. Options include oral contraceptive pills or post-coital insertion of a copper IUD or levonorgestrel IUS.
The efficacy of the levonorgestrel pill (plan B) is highest when taken within 24 hours after unprotected intercourse, but can be used up to 5 days. Ullipristal acetate (ella) is maximally effective within 3 days (72 hours), but can be used up to 5 days after. Ullipristal was found to be equally effective for those with a higher BMI. Both the copper IUD and levonorgestrel IUS are maximally efficacious as EC for up to 5 days after unprotected intercourse, with some reports suggesting use up to 14 days after intercourse. [285] [286]

In contrast, the combination pill of mifepristone and misoprostol can be prescribed for therapeutic abortions if the window of emergency contraception is missed, and pregnancy is confirmed. [287]

Contraception Recommendations
Note – recommendations for contraception do not address STI prevention

Recommend contraceptives in order of effectiveness.

1. Long-acting, reversible (LARC) - IUD or IUS or implantable etonogestrel device
2. Hormonal plus time of intercourse method
3. Hormonal – OCPs, transdermal patch, vaginal ring, injectable
4. Used at time of intercourse – male and female condoms, diaphragms, cervical caps, sponges and spermicide.

History and Physical
Take a complete medical history,
Ask about migraines with aura – an absolute contraindication to estrogen use, progesterone only methods may be used
Examination – weight and BP
Provide contraception without a pelvic examination unless required eg for IUC insertion

Prescribing
Quick-start approach – do not wait for next menses if reasonable certainty that they are not pregnant, use a back up method for 7 days after starting an OCP or implantable etonogestrel device outside of days 1 to 5 of the menstrual cycle.
Provide one-year prescriptions to increase adherence (ie for non LARC)
Choose OCP with 30 or 35 mcg of ethinyl estradiol – lower levels may have negative effects on bone mineral density for adolescents
For OCPs extended cycles and continuous use of active pills are effective

Precautions and contraindications
For individuals over 90kg – certain contraceptives may have reduced effectiveness
Combined OCP Contraindications: containing estrogen
Migraine with aura, history of venous thromboembolism or pulmonary embolus, SLE with anti-phospholipid antibodies, Factor V Leiden deficiency, estrogen sensitive tumours etc (see guidelines)
Use SOGC guidelines to inform contraceptive choice

Discuss emergency contraception and condom use as appropriate

CPS, SOGC Di Meglio G, Paediatrics & Child Health, 2018, 271-277

Recommandations en matière de contraception

Remarque – les recommandations en matière de contraception ne traitent pas de la prévention des IST

Contraceptifs recommandés selon leur ordre d'efficacité :

1. Contraceptifs à action prolongée et contraceptifs réversibles - DIU ou SIU ou implant sous-dermique à l'étonogestrel.
2. Méthode hormonale et méthode au moment du rapport sexuel.
3. Méthode hormonale - contraceptifs oraux, patch transdermique, anneau vaginal, injectable.

Méthode utilisée au moment du rapport sexuel - préservatifs masculins et féminins, diaphragmes, capes cervicales, éponges et spermicide.

Antécédents médicaux et examen physique.
Rédigez un historique médical complet,
Posez des questions sur les migraines avec aura – une contre-indication absolue à l'utilisation d'œstrogènes, les méthodes à base de progestérone seule peuvent être utilisées.
Examen – poids et tension artérielle.
Fournissez une contraception sans examen pelvien, sauf si cela est nécessaire, par exemple pour l'insertion d'un IUC.

Prescription
Approche de démarrage rapide – n'attendez pas les prochaines règles si vous avez une certitude raisonnable qu'elle n'est pas enceinte, utilisez une méthode de secours pendant 7 jours après le début d'une contraception orale ou d'un dispositif implantable à l'étonogestrel en dehors des jours 1 à 5 du cycle menstruel.
Fournissez des prescriptions d'un an pour augmenter l'observance (c'est-à-dire pour les pilules n'étant pas des contraceptifs à action prolongée et contraceptifs réversibles).
Choisissez une contraception orale contenant 30 ou 35 mg d'éthynylestradiol – des niveaux inférieurs peuvent avoir des effets négatifs sur la densité minérale osseuse chez les adolescentes.
Pour les pilules orales, des cycles prolongés et l'utilisation continue de pilules actives sont efficaces.

Précautions et contre-indications

Pour les personnes de plus de 90 kg – certains contraceptifs peuvent avoir une efficacité réduite.
Contre-indications des contraceptifs oraux combinés : contenant des œstrogènes. Migraine avec aura, antécédents de thrombœmbolie veineuse ou d'embolie pulmonaire, LED avec anticorps antiphospholipides, déficit en facteur V Leiden, tumeurs sensibles aux œstrogènes, etc. (voir les lignes directrices)
Utilisez les lignes directrices de la SOGC pour éclairer le choix d'un contraceptif.

Discutez de la contraception d'urgence et de l'utilisation du préservatif, le cas échéant.

CPS, SOGC Di Meglio G, Paediatrics & Child Health, 2018, 271-277

Recommandations en matière de contraception

Remarque – les recommandations en matière de contraception ne traitent pas de la prévention des IST

Contraceptifs recommandés selon leur ordre d'efficacité :

1. Contraceptifs à action prolongée et contraceptifs réversibles - DIU ou SIU ou implant sous-dermique à l'étonogestrel.
2. Méthode hormonale et méthode au moment du rapport sexuel.
3. Méthode hormonale - contraceptifs oraux, patch transdermique, anneau vaginal, injectable.

Méthode utilisée au moment du rapport sexuel - préservatifs masculins et féminins, diaphragmes, capes cervicales, éponges et spermicide.

Antécédents médicaux et examen physique.
Rédigez un historique médical complet,
Posez des questions sur les migraines avec aura – une contre-indication absolue à l'utilisation d'œstrogènes, les méthodes à base de progestérone seule peuvent être utilisées.
Examen – poids et tension artérielle.
Fournissez une contraception sans examen pelvien, sauf si cela est nécessaire, par exemple pour l'insertion d'un IUC.

Prescription
Approche de démarrage rapide – n'attendez pas les prochaines règles si vous avez une certitude raisonnable qu'elle n'est pas enceinte, utilisez une méthode de secours pendant 7 jours après le début d'une contraception orale ou d'un dispositif implantable à l'étonogestrel en dehors des jours 1 à 5 du cycle menstruel.
Fournissez des prescriptions d'un an pour augmenter l'observance (c'est-à-dire pour les pilules n'étant pas des contraceptifs à action prolongée et contraceptifs réversibles).
Choisissez une contraception orale contenant 30 ou 35 mg d'éthynylestradiol – des niveaux inférieurs peuvent avoir des effets négatifs sur la densité minérale osseuse chez les adolescentes.
Pour les pilules orales, des cycles prolongés et l'utilisation continue de pilules actives sont efficaces.

Précautions et contre-indications
Pour les personnes de plus de 90 kg – certains contraceptifs peuvent avoir une efficacité réduite.
Contre-indications des contraceptifs oraux combinés : contenant des œstrogènes. Migraine avec aura, antécédents de thrombœmbolie veineuse ou d'embolie pulmonaire, LED avec anticorps antiphospholipides, déficit en facteur V Leiden, tumeurs sensibles aux œstrogènes, etc. (voir les lignes directrices)
Utilisez les lignes directrices de la SOGC pour éclairer le choix d'un contraceptif.

Discutez de la contraception d'urgence et de l'utilisation du préservatif, le cas échéant.

CPS, SOGC Di Meglio G, Paediatrics & Child Health, 2018, 271-277

Emergency Contraception

Options: 1. Emergency over-the-counter hormonal pills (easiest to obtain, but reduced efficacy for patients weighing ≥75 kg) • Oral levonorgestrel (LNG) • Ulipristal acetate (UPA) • Combined OCP (lower efficacy than above) 2. Copper IUD (most effective) 3. Levonorgestrel IUS
When prescribing • Ask about timing of unprotected intercourse (determine if within window of effectiveness) • Assess re risk for pre-existing pregnancy • Ask if unprotected intercourse was coerced • Assess for STI risk, need for post exposure prophylaxis, offer testing for STIs • Consider a pregnancy test 3 weeks post use
Reference: https://www.jogc.com/article/S1701-2163(16)39372-0/fulltext

Adapted from JOGC, October 2015;37(10):S20-8. Bancsi & Grindrod Can Fam Phys 2020;66(1):42-4.

Contraception d'urgence
Options : 1. Pilules contraceptives d'urgence (les plus faciles à obtenir, mais efficacité réduite pour les patients pesant > 75 kg). • Lévonorgestrel oral (LNG) ; • Acétate d'ulipristal (UPA) ; • Contraceptifs oraux combinés (efficacité plus faible que ci-dessus). 2. DIU au cuivre (le plus efficace). 3. SIU au lévonorgestrel.
Lors de la prescription : • renseignez-vous sur le temps écoulé depuis un rapport sexuel non protégé (déterminez s'il est dans la fenêtre d'efficacité); • évaluer le risque de grossesse préexistante; • demandez si des rapports sexuels non protégés ont été forcés; • évaluer le risque d'IST, la nécessité d'une prophylaxie au VIH post-exposition, proposer des tests pour les IST; • envisagez un test de grossesse 3 semaines après l'utilisation.
Référence : https://www.jogc.com/article/S1701-2163(16)39372-0/fulltext

Adapté de JOGC, October 2015;37(10):S20-8. Bancsi & Grindrod Can Fam Phys 2020;66(1):42-4.

Cervical Screening Guidelines

Agreement between existing guidelines is that screening in individuals ages 21 years and under is not recommended. Positive test results are usually transient; HPV tends to resolve on its own. There are harms associated with treatment, including a risk to future child-bearing. [288] [289] Even with new HPV testing, the recommendations in the pediatric population remain unchanged. Primary prevention with childhood HPV immunization is likely to significantly reduce cancer incidence. [290]

Pregnancy

Pregnant adolescents are a special-needs population at increased risk. Risks include preterm labour, preterm birth, pre-term pre-labour rupture of membranes, substance use, intimate partner violence, post-natal depression and sexually transmitted infections. Adolescent focused guidelines are available from the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. [289] [291]

Sexually Transmitted Infections and Infectious disease screening

Given their infrequent interactions with the health care system, it is recommended that all health care encounters with youth be used as an opportunity to take a sexual history and assess their STI risk. [292]

Chlamydia and gonorrhea

The Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health care recommends opportunistic annual screening of all sexually active individuals under age 30, (who do not belong to a high-risk group), for chlamydia and gonorrhea, by self or clinician-collected sample. This is a conditional recommendation with very low-certainty evidence. The screening is to be done at primary care visits and is offered opportunistically.[293]
By contrast, the Public Health agency of Canada (PHAC) recommends screening for chlamydia for sexually active individuals under 25 and those 25 years and older who are at higher risk. No comment is made on the utility of self-swabs. [294]
The Canadian Pediatric Society recommends annual testing for those at average risk and more frequently for those at higher risk. They define higher risk as Inconsistent or no condom use, contact with someone known to have STI, a new partner, >2 partners in past year, serial monogamy, no contraception or only non-barrier contraception, any drug use (e.g. alcohol, marijuana, others – especially if associated with sex), previous STI, unsafe sexual practices (e.g. involving exchange of blood or sharing sex toys), sex workers and their clients, survival sex (e.g. exchange of sex for food, shelter, or drugs), street involvement/precarious housing, anonymous sex (sex with a stranger after meeting online or elsewhere), and experience of sexual assault or abuse. They also recommend testing 6 months after treatment if the risk of reinfection persists. [292] This is in contrast to the PHAC who recommends repeat screening 3 months post infection for all those with chlamydia as the risk of reinfection is high. This is different than a test of cure – the PHAC recommends a test of cure in the following situations (pregnant, questionable medication compliance, first line treatment not used, prepubertal, or ongoing symptoms post treatment). [294] Nucleic acid amplification tests (NAAT) are used for urine and conjunctival, rectal, vaginal and cervical swabs. [294]

Vaginal self swabs

For patients with vaginas, vaginal self swabs may be more sensitive for diagnosis of chlamydia and gonorrhea compared with either swabs collected by health care providers or first catch urine samples, [295] although the USPSTF finds no difference between the methods.[296] Nevertheless, the ease and privacy of collecting a vaginal self swab may make this a preferred option.

Rectal and oropharyngeal swabs

The sites of sampling should be based on sexual history. Studies suggest that a significant proportion of STIs are missed when urine alone is used. [297] [298] Self-swabs are equally sensitive compared with clinician collected samples, and as above, may be preferred for ease and privacy. [299]

Trichomoniasis

Trichomoniasis is the most common STI-associated cause of vaginitis. Symptoms in women include frothy vaginal discharge, itch and dysuria although up to 50% may be asymptomatic. Men are generally asymptomatic but some may present with mild urethritis. Colonization is associated with an increase risk of HIV acquisition and transmission as well as complications in pregnancy. Trichomoniasis can be detected using a nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT). Swabs can be either cervical or vaginal; first void urine can also be used.[300]

Syphilis

Syphilis is the third most common sexually transmitted disease after chlamydia and gonorrhea. Rates of syphilis in Canada have been rising since the early 2000s and have risen substantially since 2017. While still more common in males, the rapid rise in cases in females is concerning. In females, primary lesions may be harder to identify leading to a delay in diagnosis and congenital syphilis is on the rise. There are documented outbreaks across Canada. [301] [302] The USPSTF recommends screening for syphilis in adolescents and adults at increased risk. [303] However the updated Canadian guidelines recommend screening all sexually active individuals who have a new partner or multiple partners as well as anyone requesting testing. Suggested testing frequency is every 3 to 6 months in those with multiple partners. [304]

Hepatitis B

The PHAC advises screening, with a blood test for hepatitis B surface antigen (HBSAg), high risk individuals; this includes those with high risk sexual practices, sharing of drug paraphernalia for injection or inhalation, using contaminated/shared equipment that breaks the skin eg tattoos, piercing, glucometers, exposure to blood/ body fluids – eg occupational, those who are immunocompromised or on immunosuppressive medication, household or sexual contacts of those known to have Hepatitis B, being born to a HBsAg-positive person, exposure to blood in endemic region without routine precautions/screening, having been born in, lived in or travelled to a region of higher endemicity, or being incarcerated or institutionalized, as well as those with a family history of hepatitis B or hepatoma. [305]

According to the USPSTF, adolescents and adults at increased risk for hepatitis B infection should be screened for hepatitis B surface antigen. Those at risk, who were vaccinated in adolescence, should not avoid screening as they may have been infected prior to vaccination. At risk countries are defined in the articles. [306] [307]

Hepatitis C

No recommendation is made for screening for Hepatitis C (HCV) in the general pediatric population. The CPS recommends screening those with risk factors. Risk factors include antenatal exposure from a HCV positive mother, having lived in a region with high HCV prevalence, unprotected sexual contact where blood may be present, sexual assault, shared equipment for drug use including injection, nasal, and inhalation, non-sterile equipment for medical or dental procedures, tattoos, and piercings and medical procedures in locations where infection control practices may not have been adequate.[308]

Genital Herpes

Serologic screening for genital herpes is not recommended due to high false positive rates and risk of psychosocial harms.[309]

Mpox

Mpox, formerly known as monkey pox, is a viral infection which manifests with a characteristic rash and lymphadenopathy. Mpox is transmitted mainly through direct contact with an infected person or through sharing contaminated objects, although airborne and animal exposures may also be implicated. Treatment is mainly supportive. Smallpox vaccination is recommended for prevention for those in at-risk regions and communities.[310] See https://www.cdc.gov/acip/vaccine-recommendations/ for persons at risk.

HIV screening

Canadian guidelines state that HIV screening should be offered as a component of routine care. Thus, a comprehensive behavioural risk assessment is not required when offering an HIV test.[311] Asymptomatic screening can be offered at any time; however, for high-risk exposures testing is recommended at baseline and at 3 weeks and 6 weeks after exposure. Seroconversion occurs in 95% of infected individuals by 35 days, and the remaining individuals by 12 weeks. Note that this shorter course of testing is based on newer, recently introduced, testing methods.[311] [312]

The USPSTF recommends screening in adolescents and adults ages 15 to 65, and those younger and older who are at increased risk.[313] Screening of adolescents over the age of 15 years and adults up to age 65 years for HIV is recommended based on a high certainty of net benefit including early treatment to reduce AIDS-related events and death as well as reduction in HIV transmission to partners.[314] They state that all individuals should be screened as risk occurs both from sexual activity and injection drug use and that patients may be reluctant to disclose risk factors. For those under 15, "clinicians should consider the risk factors of their patients, especially those with new sex partners, and offer testing to patients at increased risk." "Additional risk factors for HIV infection include having anal intercourse without a condom, having vaginal intercourse without a condom and with more than 1 partner whose HIV status is unknown, exchanging sex for drugs or money (transactional sex), having other sexually transmitted infections (STIs) or a sex partner with an STI, and having a sex partner who is living with HIV or is in a high-risk category. Persons who request testing for STIs, including HIV, are also considered at increased risk."[315] Consider testing individuals who present with any of the following: risk factors for HIV; signs and symptoms of HIV infection, illnesses associated with a weakened immune system, a suspected exposure to HIV; are sexually active and have never been tested for HIV; were born, travelled to or resided in a country where HIV is endemic; are survivors of sexual assault; or are pregnant, planning a pregnancy or their partners.

Individuals at higher risk should be screened at least annually.

HIV: pre-exposure prophylaxis

Canadian guidelines state that there is moderate to high quality evidence to recommend pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) for individuals at higher risk for HIV exposure including persons (men who have sex

with men (MSM) and transgender women) who report condomless anal sex and higher risk situations – see guideline for risk factors, as well as for the HIV negative partner in heterosexual sero-discordant relationship reporting condomless vaginal or anal sex with a partner who has a risk of transmissible HIV. 317 Phac 316 317 318 319 The PHAC recommends consulting a specialist or experienced colleague before prescribing.[320] Pre-exposure prophylaxis can be used either continuously or "on demand" (prior to a planned higher risk encounter).

Post-exposure prophylaxis – as prevention for HIV

Post exposure prophylaxis is effective when given within 72 hours of a high-risk exposure.
Regimens are outlined in the 2017 Canadian guideline.[321]
HIV Post exposure prophylaxis is effective when given within 72 hours of a high-risk exposure (however it should be taken as soon as possible). The 2017 Canadian guidelines recommend it be given to HIV negative individuals after moderate to high risk exposure for HIV transmission with a person who has a substantial risk of having transmissible HIV, and states that it can be considered for HIV negative individuals after an exposure that is moderate or high risk for HIV transmission with a person who has a low but non-negligible risk of having transmissible HIV. They define exposure risk as high risk – receptive anal and needle sharing, moderate risk – insertive anal, and vaginal receptive or insertive, and low risk – oral sex (giving or receiving), oral-anal contact, sharing sex toys, and blood on compromised skin. They further go on to stratify transmissibility, substantial – HIV positive and viremic (viral load > 40 copies/mL), HIV status unknown, but from a population with high HIV prevalence compared with the general population (men who have sex with men, people who inject drugs), low but nonzero - HIV positive and believed to have a viral load < 40 copies/mL; with concomitant sexually transmitted infection present at the time of exposure, and negligible or none - confirmed HIV negative, HIV positive with confirmed viral load < 40 copies/mL and no known sexually transmitted infections present at time of exposure and HIV status unknown, general population. Treatment regimens are available at https://www.cmaj.ca/content/189/47/E1448 .

A "Pill-In-Pocket" or "Prophylaxis In Pocket" (PIP) approach to HIV post exposure prophylaxis prevention has been proposed. In this case, individuals at risk for unanticipated but infrequent exposure are given a full 28-day course of treatment to have on hand. This is intended for people with infrequent and unanticipated events where there would be an HIV risk. The idea behind this is that if a higher risk act occurs, the individual would be able to start the PEP medication as soon as possible on their own (as this needs to occur within 72 hours of the exposure of concern) – advantages include avoiding long ER wait times, avoiding potential stigma within the health care system, allowing people to navigate the finances of the treatment/looking in to coverage, and empowering the individual to manage their own PEP needs. Those who may benefit from PIP include: either sex trade workers or men who have sex with men of unknown serostatus, who mostly use condoms but occasionally don't/in case a condom breaks or falls off, or those using IV drugs who generally do not share equipment but might occasionally. If someone is expected to need to use this more than 4 times in a year, they may benefit from going on PrEP (and in fact patients may transition b/w PrEP and PIP and vice versa). It is important to take a detailed sexual history to fully understand someone's HIV risk status and prevention needs prior to prescribing PIP. Patients should be asked to see their health care provider within 7 days of starting the medications so that STI testing can be completed and a current negative HIV status can be confirmed (along with any other investigations or support that this person may need). This is also a good

opportunity to confirm that PIP is still the correct regimen for this person. [322] Treatment regimens are found at https://doi.org/10.46747/cfp.7002107.

Other pre-exposure prevention

Because of higher incidence in MSM, many public health units in Canada provide smallpox (for protection against Mpox) and Hepatitis A vaccination to this population". Across Canada Hepatitis B vaccine and HPV vaccine is provided on a population basis, with provincial variation on the ages at which these vaccines are given. [323,324]

Other post-exposure prevention

A dose of 200mg of doxycycline may be used to prevent acquisition of gonorrhea, chlamydia and syphilis.[325] Guidelines are found at https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK597440/table/table-1/ .[326]

Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP)
Pre-exposure prophylaxis indications • **MSM and transgender women those reporting condomless anal sex and other risk factors (see guideline – link below).** • **Heterosexual partner reporting condomless vaginal or anal sex with a partner with a substantial** *or non-negligible* **risk of transmissible HIV** • *People who inject drugs and share injection paraphernalia with a person with a non-neglibible risk of HIV infection*
Medication: tonfovir dioproxil fumarate/ emtricitabine 300/200 mg in a single tablet (TDF/FTC)
Regimens • **Recommended: one tablet of TDF/FTC daily**
• Alternative on demand: two tablets TDF/FTC 2 to 24 hours prior to first sexual exposure, followed by one pill daily until 48 hours after last sexual activity. (See guideline for patient selection)
Note – Post Exposure prophylaxis requires additional medications and dosing See guidelines (links below) for full prescribing details

https://www.cmaj.ca/content/189/47/E1448 PHAC
https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/diseases/hiv-aids/health-professionals.html

La prophylaxie préexposition (PrEP)
Indications de la prophylaxie préexposition : • **HSH et femmes transgenres signalant des relations sexuelles anales sans préservatif et d'autres facteurs de risque (voir lignes directrices – lien ci-dessous.** • **Partenaire hétérosexuel signalant des relations sexuelles vaginales ou anales sans préservatif avec un partenaire présentant un risque substantiel ou non négligeable de VIH transmissible.** • *Les personnes qui s'injectent des drogues et partagent le matériel d'injection avec une personne présentant un risque non négligeable d'infection par le VIH.*
Médication : fumarate de tonfovir dioproxil/emtricitabine 300/200 mg en un seul comprimé (TDF/FTC)
Posologie • **Recommandé : un comprimé de TDF/FTC par jour.**
• Alternative sur demande : deux comprimés TDF/FTC 2 à 24 heures avant la première exposition sexuelle, suivie d'un comprimé par jour jusqu'à 48 heures après la dernière activité sexuelle. (Voir les directives pour la sélection des patients.)
Remarque : la prophylaxie post-exposition nécessite des médicaments et des doses supplémentaires Consultez les directives (liens ci-dessous) pour obtenir tous les détails de prescription.

https://www.cmaj.ca/content/189/47/E1448 PHAC https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-publique/services/maladies/vih-et-sida/professionnels-sante.html

Post Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP)
Post Exposure Prophylaxis indications • Needs to be started within 72 hrs (the sooner the better) • Recommended for HIV negative individuals after moderate to high risk exposure for HIV transmission with a person who has a substantial risk of having transmissible HIV • Can be considered for HIV negative individuals after an exposure that is moderate or high risk for HIV transmission with a person who has a low but non-negligible risk of having transmissible HIV • https://www.cmaj.ca/content/189/47/E1448 for transmission risk and exposure risk information
Consider doxycycline for prophylaxis of gonorrhea, chlamydia and syphilis.
See full guideline for details.

https://www.cmaj.ca/content/189/47/E1448
https://www.cfp.ca/content/70/2/107
https://www.catie.ca/doxycycline

Prophylaxie post-exposition (PPE)
Indications de la prophylaxie post-exposition : • Doit être démarré dans les 72 heures (le plus tôt sera le mieux). • Recommandé pour les personnes séronégatives après une exposition à risque modéré à élevé de transmission du VIH avec une personne présentant un risque substantiel d'être atteinte du VIH transmissible. • Peut être envisagé pour les personnes séronégatives après une exposition à risque modéré ou élevé de transmission du VIH avec une personne présentant un risque faible, mais non négligeable d'être infectée par le VIH. • https://www.cmaj.ca/content/189/47/E1448 pour obtenir des informations sur les risques de transmission et les risques d'exposition.
Envisagez une prophylaxie à la doxycycline contre la gonorrhée, la chlamydia et la syphilis.
Voir le guide complet pour plus de détails.

https://www.cmaj.ca/content/189/47/E1448
https://www.cfp.ca/content/70/2/107
https://www.catie.ca/doxycycline

STI resources for providers
Canadian STI and blood-borne infections guideline https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/infectious-diseases/sexual-health-sexually-transmitted-infections/canadian-guidelines.html
HIV testing guidelines https://hivtestingontario.ca/ontario-guidelines-for-providers-offering-hiv-testing/
HIV pre-exposure and post-exposure prophylaxis https://www.cmaj.ca/content/cmaj/189/47/E1448.full.pdf
Hep C Screening Infographic https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/diseases-conditions/hepatitis-c-screening-testing-health-professionals.html

Ressources professionnelles sur les IST
Lignes directrices canadiennes sur les ITS et les infections transmissibles par le sang https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-publique/services/maladies-

infectieuses/sante-sexuelle-infections-transmissibles-sexuellement/lignes-directrices-canadiennes.html
Lignes directrices sur le dépistage du VIH https://hivtestingontario.ca/ontario-guidelines-for-providers-offering-hiv-testing/
Prophylaxie pré-exposition et post-exposition au VIH (anglais) https://www.cmaj.ca/content/cmaj/189/47/E1448.full.pdf
Infographie sur le dépistage de l'hépatite C https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-publique/services/publications/maladies-et-affections/hepatite-c-depistage-diagnostic-professionnels-sante.html

Cervical cancer, STI and Infectious Disease Screening	
Cervical Cancer Screening - **Not recommended in persons under 19 years.**	
Chlamydia and Gonorrhea	*Screen all asymptomatic sexually active individuals under age 25 years*
	*Self-collected vaginal** *or provider collected vaginal or cervical swabs,* *or urine* *(use first 10 to 20 ml of urine, Preferable to avoid voiding 2hrs prior but does not preclude testing)*
	** Vaginal self-administered swabs are preferred for patients with vagina / cervix..* Instructions for sample collection should be given.
	Pharyngeal or rectal -can use self collected, for those at risk due to oral or anal sex.
	NAAT (nucleic acid amplification test) is preferred. I f antibiotic resistance is a concern, add a culture swab as well.
	Use vaginal* or cervical swabs (not urine) for those with female anatomy who are symptomatic or case contacts or *pregnant.*
HIV	**Offer screening age 15 and above. Screen younger individuals if sexually active or other risk factors** **Consider PrEP for individuals at higher risk**
Syphilis	**Screen anyone with a new partner or multiple partners or anyone who asks.** For those with multiple partners, screen every 3 to 6 months. Screening guidelines in pregnancy are updated.
Hepatitis A	Risk with anal-oral contact, **advise immunization in those at risk**
Hepatitis B	**Ensure immunization is up to date** *Screen high risk for HepBSAg* Risk factors: • High risk sexual practices • Sharing of drug paraphernalia for injection or inhalation • Using contaminated/shared equipment that breaks the skin eg tattoos, piercing, glucometers • Exposure to blood/ body fluids – eg occupational • HIV positive, immune compromised or on immunosuppressive medication • Household or sexual contacts of or born to a HBsAg-positive person, family history of Hep B or hepatoma • Region of higher endemicity: born, lived in or travelled to • Exposure through blood in endemic region without routine precautions/screening • Incarcerated or institutionalized
Hepatitis C	High risk Risk factors: • Born to HCV pos mother • Unprotected sex with risk of blood exposure • Sexual assault

	• Non-sterile or inadequately sterilized equipment for injections, tattoos, piercings and procedures • Shared drug equipment – injection, nasal or inhalation • Shared personal care items • Having visited or lived in a region with high HCV prevalence • Medical procedures with potentially non-sterile equipment
Herpes simplex	Not recommended for primary screening

PHAC, CDC, SOGC, CPS

Dépistage du cancer du col de l'utérus, des IST et des maladies infectieuses	
Dépistage du cancer du col de l'utérus - Déconseillé aux personnes de moins de 19 ans.	
Chlamydia et gonorrhée	*Dépister toutes les personnes asymptomatiques sexuellement actives de moins de 25 ans.*
	Voie vaginale autocollectée, ou le prestataire a collecté des écouvillons vaginaux ou cervicaux, ou de l'urine. (Utiliser d'abord 10 à 20 ml d'urine, préférable d'éviter d'uriner 2 heures avant, mais n'empêche pas le test.)*
	**Les écouvillons vaginaux autoadministrés sont préférables pour les patientes présentant un vagin/un col de l'utérus.* Des instructions pour le prélèvement des échantillons doivent être données.
	Pharyngé ou rectal : peut être utilisé soi-même, pour les personnes à risque en raison de relations sexuelles orales ou anales.
	Le TAAN (test d'amplification des acides nucléiques) est préférable. Si la résistance aux antibiotiques est un problème, ajoutez également un écouvillon de culture.
	Utilisez des prélèvements vaginaux* ou cervicaux (pas d'urine) pour les personnes d'anatomie féminine qui présentent des symptômes, qui sont en contact avec le cas *ou celles qui sont enceintes.*
VIH	**Proposer un dépistage à partir de 15 ans. Dépister les individus plus jeunes s'ils sont sexuellement actifs ou présentant d'autres facteurs de risque. Envisagez la PrEP pour les personnes à risque plus élevé.**
Syphilis	**Dépister toute personne ayant un nouveau partenaire ou plusieurs partenaires ou toute personne qui le demande.** Pour ceux qui ont plusieurs partenaires, effectuez un dépistage tous les 3 à 6 mois. Les directives de dépistage pendant la grossesse sont mises à jour.
Hépatite A	Risque de contact anal-oral, **conseiller la vaccination chez les personnes à risque**.
Hépatite B	**S'assurer que la vaccination est à jour** *Dépister un risque élevé pour l'AgHBs* Facteurs de risque : • Pratiques sexuelles à haut risque ; • Partage d'accessoires de drogue pour injection ou inhalation ; • Utiliser du matériel contaminé/partagé qui brise la peau, par exemple des tatouages, des piercings, des glucomètres ; • Exposition au sang/liquides corporels, par exemple en milieu professionnel. • Séropositif, immunodéprimé ou prenant des médicaments immunosuppresseurs ; • Contacts familiaux ou sexuels d'une personne née d'une personne AgHBs positive, antécédents familiaux d'hépatite B ou d'hépatome ; • Région de plus forte endémicité : née, vécue ou voyagée ; • Exposition par le sang dans une région endémique sans précautions/dépistage de routine ;

	• Incarcéré ou institutionnalisé.
Hépatite C	Risque élevé. Facteurs de risque : • Né d'une mère infectée par le VHC ; • Rapports sexuels non protégés avec risque d'exposition au sang ; • Agression sexuelle ; • Matériel non stérile ou insuffisamment stérilisé pour les injections, les tatouages, les perçages et les procédures ; • Équipement pharmaceutique partagé – injection, voie nasale ou inhalation ; • Articles de soins personnels partagés ; • Avoir visité ou vécu dans une région à forte prévalence du VHC ; • Procédures médicales avec du matériel potentiellement non stérile.
Virus Herpès simplex	Non recommandé pour le dépistage primaire.

Nutrition

Nutrition, Calcium and Vitamin D

The importance of nutrition in the health of children is readily appreciated. Clear evidence exists for diet as a crucial causal factor in coronary artery disease and there is growing evidence that nutrition plays a key role in some cancers and chronic diseases such as hypertension and diabetes. [327]

The Nutritional Recommendations chart in the supplemental pages of the GHR has been updated to reflect changes in Canada's Food Guide. The Food Guide is an evidence-based nutrition resource. Recommendations include the following: "Vegetables, fruit, whole grains, and protein foods should be consumed regularly. Among protein foods, consume plant-based more often. Foods that contain mostly unsaturated fat should replace foods that contain mostly saturated fat. Water should be the beverage of choice. Eating together can help to reinforce positive eating habits. Cooking and preparing food at home can help support healthy eating. Traditional food improves diet quality among Indigenous Peoples. Energy needs are individual and depend on a number of factors, including physical activity."[328] These recommendations are similar to updated guidelines from the U.S. and U.K. The U.S. guidelines recommend a variety of vegetables and fruits; grains with a preference for whole grains; lower-fat dairy or milk alternatives such as fortified soy beverages and yogurts, protein including lean meat and poultry, eggs, and seafood as wells as alternatives such as beans, peas, lentils, nuts, seeds and soy products; and finally oils as opposed to fats. Limited consumption of added sugars, saturated fats, sodium and alcoholic beverages is recommended and calories tailored to individual needs. Cooking and preparing food at home is promoted.[329] The U.K. guidelines recommend daily a variety of fruits and vegetables, at least 5 portions and comprising over one third of daily intake; starches and grains with a preference for higher fibre and whole-grains; proteins such as beans, peas, lentils, eggs, lean meats with a recommendation for 2 servings of fish per week, one of which should be oily; dairy or dairy alternatives such as soy. Consuming appropriate amounts of unsaturated oils and fats are recommended, as is limiting foods high in fat, salt and sugar. Water, lower fat milk and beverages not containing sugar are recommended.[330] Of the three guides, only the Canadian guidelines specifically state that water is the beverage of choice and that plant-based proteins should be chosen more often.

Consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages is strongly associated with childhood obesity.[331] Sweetened carbonated beverage intake is associated with lower intake of calcium.[332] Recommended daily reference intakes are provided by Health Canada.[333]

Universal screening for vitamin D levels is not recommended in healthy individuals or those with dark skin or obesity. There is insufficient evidence to show benefit. Bone mineralization peaks at around 12.5 years in girls and 14 years in boys. By age 18, 90% of the peak bone mass has been attained. To optimize adult bone health, proper intake of calcium, Vitamin D and protein must be assured during childhood and particularly adolescence. Recommended daily intake is 600 IU per day. This can be achieved through diet or with a supplement of 400 IU of vitamin D. [334] [335] [336] High sodium intake should be avoided as it increases calcium excretion. Weight-bearing exercise and maintenance of a health body mass is also beneficial. [332] [337] [338]

It should be noted that Vitamin D deficiency and rickets is disproportionally prevalent in northern Indigenous children. Causal factors include lack of sunlight combined with inadequate dietary intake. While traditional foods provided Vitamin D, the shift to non-traditional diets and worsening food insecurity are increasingly problematic. Prevention focuses on achieving sufficient maternal stores during pregnancy and supplementation in early childhood. Advocacy is required to assure access to adequate supplementation. For older children, consumption of Vitamin D fortified milk and "milks" as well as 2 servings of fish and sea mammals per week is recommended. [339] [340]

Nutritional Recommendations		
Eat vegetables, fruit, whole grains and protein foods.		
Protein - Among protein foods consume plant-based more often. Protein foods include legumes, nuts, seeds, tofu, fortified soy beverage, fish, shellfish, eggs, poultry, lean red meat including wild game, lower fat milk, lower fat yogurts, lower fat kefir, and cheeses lower in fat and sodium		
Choose foods with mostly **unsaturated fats** rather than mostly saturated fats		
Water should be the beverage of choice		
Eating together such as family meals, can foster healthy eating habits		
Energy needs are individual and should be adjusted to maintain a healthy weight		
Processed or prepared items with excessive sodium, free sugars (such as sugary drinks and confectioneries) or saturated fat should not be consumed regularly. Unsweetened nutritious foods and beverages should be promoted instead of sugar substitutes.		
Cooking and preparing food at home can help support healthy eating. Food labels can help in making informed food choices.		
Recommended daily intake	**4 to 8 years**	**9 to18 years**
Calcium (mg)	1000	1300
Upper limit (maximum)	2500	3000
Vitamin D (IU) Health Canada	600	600
Source	Through diet or a supplement of 400IU	Through diet or a supplement of 400IU
Upper limit (maximum)	3000	4000
	No adjustment for latitude, pregnancy or lactation	

See RDI tables https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/healthy-eating/dietary-reference-intakes/tables/reference-values-elements.html

Source:www.canada.ca/en/health-canada https://food-guide.canada.ca food-guide.canada.ca AAP

Recommandations nutritionnelles

Mangez des légumes, des fruits, des grains entiers et des aliments protéinés.

Protéines : parmi les aliments protéinés, on consomme plus souvent des aliments à base de plantes. Les aliments protéinés comprennent les légumineuses, les noix, les graines, le tofu, les boissons de soja enrichies, le poisson, les fruits de mer, les œufs, la volaille, la viande rouge maigre, y compris le gibier sauvage, le lait faible en gras, les yaourts faibles en gras, le kéfir faible en gras et les fromages faibles en gras et en sodium.

Choisissez des aliments contenant principalement des **graisses insaturées** plutôt que des graisses saturées.

L'eau devrait être la boisson de choix.

Manger ensemble, comme les repas de famille, peut favoriser de saines habitudes alimentaires.

Les besoins énergétiques sont individuels et doivent être ajustés pour maintenir un poids santé.

Les aliments transformés ou préparés contenant trop de sodium, de sucres libres (comme les boissons sucrées et les confiseries) ou de graisses saturées ne doivent pas être consommés régulièrement. Les aliments et boissons nutritifs non sucrés devraient être favorisés plutôt que les substituts du sucre.

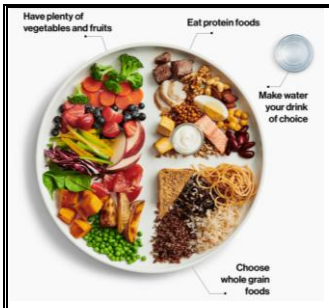
Cuisiner et préparer des aliments à la maison peut contribuer à favoriser une alimentation saine. Les étiquettes alimentaires peuvent aider à faire des choix alimentaires éclairés.

Apports nutritionnels recommandés (ANR)	**4 à 8 ans**	**9 à 18 ans**
Calcium (mg)	1000	1300
Limite supérieure (maximale)	2500	3000
Vitamine D (UI)	600	600
Source	Par un régime ou un supplément de 400 UI	Par un régime ou un supplément de 400 UI
Limite supérieure (maximale)	3000	4000
	Aucun ajustement pour la latitude, la grossesse ou l'allaitement.	

Voir tableaux de ANR https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-canada/services/aliments-nutrition/saine-alimentation/apports-nutritionnels-reference/tableaux/valeurs-reference-relatives-elements.html

Source:www.canada.ca/en/health-canada https://food-guide.canada.ca food-guide.canada.ca AAP

Food Guide Snapshot – available in many languages

	https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/canada-food-guide/resources/snapshot/languages.html

Guide alimentaire – disponible dans de nombreuses langues	
	https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-canada/services/guide-alimentaire-canadien/ressources/en-bref/langues.html

Nutrition and Puberty

Obesity is associated with earlier onset of menarche. The quality of nutrition may influence the timing of puberty by several months even in the absence of obesity. A review of observational studies shows a delay of puberty onset in young girls with higher intakes of vegetable protein and lower intakes of animal protein. [341] [342]

Nutrition - Anemia

We know that low serum ferritin values in early childhood are associated with lower cognitive function, hence some recommend screening although the USPSTF states that there is insufficient evidence.[343] [344] [345] However, no recommendation is made for older children. In Canada, an estimated 3% of primary school-aged children are anemic. More are iron deficient. Iron deficiency has been associated with impaired cognitive and physical development.[346]

Adolescent females with anemia have poorer scholastic achievement, cognitive function and audiovisual reaction time. The AAP in Bright Futures recommends screening for anemia in those at higher risk. There are no evidence-based recommendations for screening for iron deficiency. [28] [347] Risk factors that have been identified for iron deficiency are heavy periods, low iron intake eg vegetarian or vegan diet, previous diagnosis of anemia.[337] [348] [349]There is evidence that risk-based questionnaires do not detect iron deficiency or anemia.[350] The supplementary pages in the Greig Health record include a table outlining who is at risk for iron deficiency and anemia. Ferritin is the recommended test for iron deficiency.

Risk factors for iron deficiency in Adolescents
Measure serum ferritin in those at risk Less than 20 µg/L is consistent with iron deficiency, and less than 30 µg/L with anemia or microcytosis also warrants treatment.
Major risk factors

Heavy menstrual loss
Vegetarian or vegan diets or low iron intake
History of anemia
Regular blood donation (Canadian Blood Services allows ≥ 17 years old
Minor risk factors
Female
Obesity
Low socioeconomic status
Endurance athlete
Periods of rapid growth
Chronic inflammation – eg rheumatologic conditions, inflammatory bowel disease

Adapted From Powers J, UpToDate, Sekhar DL, J Com. Health 2015(2)331-8, BC Health

Facteurs de risque de carence en fer chez les adolescents
Mesurer la ferritine sérique chez les personnes à risque. Une valeur inférieure à 20 µg/L est compatible avec une carence en fer, et une valeur inférieure à 30 µg/L avec une anémie ou une microcytose justifie un traitement.
Facteurs de risque majeurs :
• forte perte menstruelle ;
• régimes végétariens ou végétaliens ou faible apport en fer ;
• histoire de l'anémie ;
• don de sang régulier (la Société canadienne du sang autorise les personnes de > 17 ans).
Facteurs de risque mineurs :
• sexe féminin ;
• obésité ;
• faible statut socio-économique ;
• athlète d'endurance ;
• périodes de croissance rapide ;
• inflammation chronique, par exemple affections rhumatologiques, maladie inflammatoire de l'intestin.

Adapté de From Powers J, UpToDate, Sekhar DL, J Com. Health 2015(2)331-8, BC Health

Body Image / Eating disorders

Estimates of prevalence of eating disorders in Canadian children and adolescents have been around 5%.[351] Since the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, there has been a rise in the incidence of eating disorders in adolescents.[352] [353]

The Canadian Paediatric Society has produced a guideline for the community management of eating disorders. They report that eating disorders in males, those of normal or elevated BMI, prepubertal children and those of sexual or racial minorities may be missed. The Canadian Paediatric Society recommends asking about diet, weight and body image through structured screening psychosocial history taking. Screening can be done with the HEADSSS or similar questionnaires.
Further screening is recommended using either the SCOFF Questionnaire or The Eating Disorder Screen for Primary Care. Furthermore the CPS Position statement gives guidance for initial community management of eating disorders. [354] [355]

The USPSTF gives screening for eating disorders in children 10 and older as well as adults an I rating. There is insufficient evidence for population screening. However, they do state that, "Clinicians should be aware of the risk factors, signs, and symptoms of eating disorders, listen to any patient concerns about eating, and make sure that persons who need help get it. The decision to screen should be based on each patient's individual risk factors and circumstances." Signs of a possible eating disorder include

"rapid weight loss, weight gain, or pronounced deviation from growth trajectory; pubertal delay; bradycardia; oligomenorrhea; and amenorrhea".[356] [357]

For those with signs or symptoms, screening tools exist. The Ottawa Disordered Eating Screening Tool for Youth is a short 2-question screen. [358] The SCOFF screen [359] was developed in the UK for use in primary care and the Eating Disorder Screen for Primary Care [360] also in the UK for use in primary care and university students. All of the screens require further study to ensure their validity. A standardized self-report questionnaire, the EAT-26 is also available but does not detect binge eating.[361] [362] Monitoring of height and weight measurements is also recommended for assessment. [363]

Avoidant and Restrictive Food Intake Disorder (ARFID) is a relatively new addition to the DSM-V. The disturbed eating pattern leads to a paucity in the variety or volume of food resulting in failure to meet the individual's energy or nutritional requirements or causes psychosocial issues. Sufferers are more likely males and ages 4 to 11 years.[364]

Health care providers should be aware that weight-related problems, including obesity, eating disorders and disordered eating, have risk and protective factors in common. Sensitivity to this information is important in the prevention of weight-related problems[365].

Ottawa Disordered Eating Screening Tool for Youth	
Over the past 3 months, has your weight and/or shape influenced how you think about (judge) yourself as a person?	Yes/No
Over the past 6 months, have you fasted (skipped at least 2 meals in a row) or eaten what other people would regard as an unusually large amount of food (e.g. a quart of ice cream) given the circumstance and experienced a loss of control (felt like you couldn't stop eating or control how much you were eating)?	Yes/No
A 'yes' on both questions indicates a positive screen	

Obeid N et al Pediatr. 2019 Dec;215:209-215.

Outil de dépistage Ottawa des troubles alimentaires pour les jeunes	
Au cours des 3 derniers mois, ton poids et/ou ta silhouette ont-ils influencé la façon dont tu te considères (juges) en tant que personne ?	Oui/Non
Au cours des 6 derniers mois, as-tu jeûné (sauté au moins 2 repas d'affilés) ou mangé ce que d'autres personnes considéreraient comme une quantité de nourriture inhabituellement importante (par exemple, un litre de crème glacée) parce que tu en as eu l'opportunité et as-tu ressenti une perte de contrôle (avoir l'impression de ne pas pouvoir arrêter de manger ou contrôler la quantité que tu as mangé) ?	Oui/Non
Un « oui » aux deux questions indique un dépistage positif.	

Obeid N et al Pediatr. 2019 Dec;215:209-215.

Eating Disorder Screen for Primary Care	
Are you satisfied with your eating patterns?	Yes/No
Do you ever eat in secret?	Yes/No

Does your weight affect how you feel about yourself?	Yes/No
Have any members of your family suffered from an eating disorder?	Yes/No
Do you currently suffer with or have you ever suffered in the past with an eating disorder?	Yes/No
A 'no' on question 1, and 'yes' on questions 2-4 are considered 'abnormal' responses	

Cotton MA et al. Four simple questions can help screen for eating disorders. J Gen Intern Med. 2003 Jan;18(1):53-6

Dépistage des troubles de l'alimentation pour les soins primaires	
Es-tu satisfait de tes habitudes alimentaires ?	Oui/Non
Est-ce qu'il t'arrive de manger en secret ?	Oui/Non
Ton poids affecte-t-il la façon dont tu te sens ?	Oui/Non
Des membres de ta famille ont-ils souffert d'un trouble de l'alimentation ?	Oui/Non
Souffres-tu actuellement ou as-tu déjà souffert dans le passé d'un trouble de l'alimentation ?	Oui/Non
Un « non » à la question 1 et un « oui » aux questions 2 à 4 sont considérés comme des réponses « anormales ».	

Cotton MA et al. Four simple questions can help screen for eating disorders. J Gen Intern Med. 2003 Jan;18(1):53-6

Eating Disorders Screen	
EAT – 26	https://www.eat-26.com/downloads/

Questionnaire de dépistage des troubles alimentaires	
EAT – 26	https://www.cliniquepta.com/questionnaire-de-depistage/

Eating Disorder Resources
National Eating Disorder Information Centre and Helpline https://nedic.ca/ Call 1-866-633-4220
Canped: Understanding Eating Disorders in Adolescence - caregiver support and information https://canped.ca/
Information for Caregivers: https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/canada/health-canada/migration/healthy-canadians/publications/healthy-living-vie-saine/mental-health-teen-eating-disorders-sante-mentale-jeunes-troubles-alimentation/alt/pub-eng.pdf

Troubles alimentaires
National Eating Disorder Information Centre and Helpline – en anglais seulement https://nedic.ca/ Call 1-866-633-4220
Anorexie et Boulimie Québec https://anebquebec.com/ Ligne d'écoute 1-800-630-0907
Renseignements https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/canada/health-canada/migration/healthy-canadians/publications/healthy-living-vie-saine/mental-health-teen-eating-disorders-sante-mentale-jeunes-troubles-alimentation/alt/pub-fra.pdf

Special Diets

Properly balanced vegetarian diets are thought to provide adequate nutrition for growing children. In general studies show trends towards lower body weight, improved lipid levels and higher intakes of folate, vitamin C and dietary fibre. A lowering of risk for obesity has been suggested. Some studies suggest lower levels of Vitamin B12 and Vitamin D. Additionally, attention to protein intake, iron, zinc, essential fatty acids, and calcium is recommended.[366] [367] [368] [369]Monitoring of height is also required as a small proportion of vegans and vegetarians may have growth restriction.[370] Supplementation with vitamin B12 is recommended in vegan diets.[371] [372] Vegetarianism is popular in adolescence and there may be an association with disordered eating. [373]

Special Diets
Ask about special diets such as vegetarian, gluten-free, dairy or lactose free
Ask about supplements, alternative medicine

Régimes spéciaux
Demander s'il y a des régimes spéciaux qui sont suivis tels que végétarien, sans gluten, sans produits laitiers ou sans lactose.
Demander au sujet des suppléments et la médecine alternative.

Obesity

The proportion of Canadian adolescents who are overweight or obese is significant. In 2021, that figure was 27.2 percent[374]. Figures from 2017, showed 30% of individuals aged 5 to 17 years are overweight or obese.[375] The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic are yet to be fully assessed.

The USPSTF concludes with moderate certainty that screening for obesity is of moderate net benefit. But their review shows that intensive counselling (of 26 hours or more) is required to achieve weight improvements for up to 12 months. [376] The Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care recommends growth monitoring using the WHO growth charts to monitor growth. [377] However, structured interventions for prevention of overweight and obesity, (primary prevention), lack evidence for long-term improvements. [378] It is important to recognize obesity as a consequence of genetic, social and environmental factors. There is an inherent risk of failure to recognize these factors that cause and maintain health inequities.[379] Zhu et al note that interventions to improve socio-economics may help reduce the prevalence of obesity as obesity is linked to birthweight, parental BMI, free-time activities in children 8 and up and lack of parental high school completion.[380] Recognizing that factors exist which cannot be modified by the parent or individual, consequently requires a shift focus to body positivity and healthy lifestyle irrespective of body-size. [381] Canadian pediatric obesity guidelines are currently under development.[382] For the time being, we must rely on existing guidelines and evidence. The AAP has a guideline for evaluation and treatment.[383]

Obesity Prevention

U.S. guidelines from the Endocrine Society task force also suggest that obesity prevention through the following: healthy diets avoiding high-calorie, nutrient-poor foods, also known as highly-processed foods (HPF) and sweetened drinks and fruit juices; 60 minutes of physical activity 5 times per week; healthy sleep habits; screen time limitation; use of school and community based prevention; and breast-feeding of infants.[384] Canada's Food Guide gives examples of HPFs.[385] Similarly the Centre for Effective Practice recommends Goal Setting around the following areas: importance of satiety/fullness, household meals, reduction of liquid calories, limiting eating out, the importance of sleep and physical activity. Free sugars in the form of added sugars and also those naturally found in honey, syrups and fruit juices are a significant concern. The WHO reports good evidence to keep these sugars to less than 10% of the total energy intake. The sugars present in fresh fruits and vegetables as well as those in milk are not associated with the same consequences of overweight, obesity and dental caries. [386]A recent study of preschool children showed bakery goods and sweetened breakfast cereals as a source of excess sugar.[387]

Healthy fats are important nutrients for energy, growth and development and aid in the absorption of fat-soluble vitamins.[388] adolescents generally 25-35% of dietary calories should come from fat sources including healthy nuts, seeds, vegetable oils and fish. Choosing unsaturated over saturated fats is recommended although saturated fats should comprise up to 10% of daily calories. Addition of trans-fats to foods has been banned in Canada. [389] [390] [391] Concerns have been expressed over the use of high heat and hexane used in the processing of seed oils, (eg. non-cold-pressed canola oil). Thus far, evidence to support or refute this concern is lacking.

A table with recommendations for preventing excess childhood weight gain is include in the Greig Health Record. While there is some overlap with the nutrition and physical activity guideline tables in the GHR, it is felt that providing a concise table with some of the more important recommendations for parents and caregivers is helpful. [392] [393] [394] [395]

Selected measures to prevent excess childhood weight gain	
INTERVENTION	**RECOMMENDATION**
Eat more fruits and vegetables	≥ 5 servings /day (or as appropriate for age as specified in Canada's Food Guide)
Limit free sugars and highly processed foods	**Avoid sweetened fruit drinks, sport-drinks, energy drinks and carbonated soft-drinks. Reduce foods with added sugars, honey, syrups, fruit juices and fruit juice concentrates** For example, reduce baked goods, sugary cereals, fast foods and frozen prepared meals
Eat breakfast	*Eat breakfast every day.*
Eat family meals	*Eat family meals together as much as possible through the week, including breakfast and dinner.*
Avoid distractions while eating	Do not eat while viewing television, video games, other screens.
Meals outside the home	Limit eating out and minimize 'fast foods'
Importance of satiety / fullness	Self-regulated by child, Include protein sources at every meal to promote a feeling of fullness.
Physical activity	**≥ 1 hour per day**
Sleep time	Adequate sleep (see recommendations)
Screen time	*Maximum 2 hours per day after 2 years of age; no television or video games in bedroom*

Adapted from Bosomworth Can Fam Phys 2012;58(5):517-23,
WHO https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight

Mesures sélectionnées pour prévenir la prise de poids excessive chez l'enfant	
INTERVENTION	**RECOMMANDATION**
Mangez plus de fruits et légumes	≥ 5 portions/jour (ou selon l'âge spécifié dans le Guide alimentaire canadien).
Limiter les sucres libres et a*liments hautement transformés (AHT)* dans l'alimentation	**Éviter les boissons aux fruits sucrées, les boissons pour sportifs, les boissons énergisantes et les boissons gazeuses. Réduire les aliments contenant des sucres ajoutés, du miel, des sirops, des jus de fruits et des concentrés de jus de fruits.** Par exemple : les produits de boulangerie et les céréales sucrées, les fast-foods, les plates préparés repas surgelés
Prendre le petit-déjeuner	*Prendre un petit-déjeuner tous les jours.*
Mangez des repas en famille	*Prendre des repas en famille ensemble autant que possible tout au long de la semaine, y compris le petit-déjeuner et le dîner.*
Évitez les distractions en mangeant	Ne mangez pas en regardant la télévision, en jouant à des jeux vidéo ou en utilisant d'autres écrans.
Repas à l'extérieur de la maison	Limiter les sorties au restaurant et minimiser les « fast foods ».
Importance de la satiété/plénitude	Autorégulé par l'enfant. Inclure des sources de protéines à chaque repas pour favoriser une sensation de satiété.
Activité physique	**≥ 1 heure par jour.**
Temps de sommeil	Un sommeil suffisant (voir recommandations).
Temps d'écran	*Maximum 2 heures par jour après l'âge de 2 ans ; pas de télévision ni de jeux vidéo dans la chambre.*

Adapté de Bosomworth Can Fam Phys 2012;58(5):517-23, Guide alimentaire canadien
WHO https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight

Sugar Substitutes

The use of sugar substitutes or non-nutritive sweeteners (NNS) by children is on the rise. While parents mostly recognise that artificial sweeteners may not be safe, they may not recognize that items label as reduced sugar may contain an NNS. Studies suggest that consumption of NNS leads to craving of sugar and calories and may be linked to rising rates of overweight and obesity. There is currently no evidence to support a link to autism or ADHD. In individuals with diabetes or obesity, substituting sugars with NNS may be beneficial. [396] [397] Given the paucity of data, it may be prudent to recommend avoidance of NNS in the general paediatric population. Choosing unsweetened nutritious foods and drinks is recommended.[398]

Active Healthy Living

Physical Activity and Reducing Sedentary Behaviour

In 2016 the Canadian 24-Hour Movement Guidelines for Children and Youth (ages 5 -17 years) were developed. These are the world's first evidence-based guidelines for activity for the whole day. The guidelines were developed by "the Healthy Active Living and Obesity Group (HALO) of the Children's Hospital of Eastern Ontario (CHEO) Research Institute, the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology (CSEP), ParticipACTION, The Conference Board of Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and a group of leading researchers from around the world, with the input of over 700 national and international stakeholders." The main categories for the guidelines include SWEAT (for moderate to vigorous physical activity), STEP (for light physical activity), SLEEP and SIT (for sedentary behaviour). [399] The Canadian guidelines recommend at least 60 minutes per day of moderate-to-intense physical activity for school-aged children and youth. This should involve a variety of aerobic activities. The guidelines further qualify that vigorous physical activity should occur at least 3 days per week and muscle and bone strengthening activities should be also incorporated at least 3 days per week. In addition, each day should include several hours of structured and unstructured light physical activity, sleep of 9 to 11 hours for ages 5 to 13 years, sleep of 8 to 10 hours for those aged 14 to 17 years, no more than 2 hours of recreational screen time and sitting for extended periods should be limited. [399] [400]. These recommendations are similar to the U.S. guidelines.[401] Similarly the UK guidelines recommend 60 minutes of physical activity per day for movement skills and muscle and bone strength, and reducing inactivity.[402]

The Benefits of Increasing Physical Activity and Reducing Sedentary Behaviour

There is evidence that regular moderate-to-vigorous aerobic physical activity (PA) improves body composition, cardio-metabolic health, bone health and overall physical fitness.[403] [404] [405] [406] [407] [408] [409] There is also evidence that there are benefits for cognitive executive function and cognitive testing, [410] [411] [412] [413]and daily moderate-to-vigorous PA improves working memory, and daily vigorous exercise reduces depressive symptoms.[414,415] There is evidence for improvement in attention and hyperactivity in children with ADHD. [412] Individual studies show varying levels of evidence from very low to moderate, but systematic review shows better evidence for benefit with vigorous PA as opposed to lower intensity activities. [403]

Early exposure to many different sports, sports sampling, is associated with increased physical activity in adolescence. [416]

Canadian 24-hour Movement Guidelines
Sweat – 60 min of heart-pumping physical activity **Include vigorous PA for 60 min. ≥ 3 days per week** Include muscle and bone strengthening ≥ 3 days per week
Step – several hours of light physical activity
Sleep – 9 to 11 hours – ages 5 to 13 years – 8 to 10 hours – ages 14 to 17 years
Sit – *no more than 2 hrs recreational screen time* limit sitting for extended periods

https://csepguidelines.ca Tremblay MS et al. Appl. Physiol. Nutr. Metab. 2016;41(6):S311-327

Directives canadiennes en matière de 24 heures
Suer : 60 minutes par jour d'activité physique, intensité moyenne à élevée, comprenant une variété d'activités aérobiques. **Des activités physiques d'intensité élevée ≥ 3 jours par semaine.**

	Des activités pour renforcer les muscles et les os ≥ 3 jours par semaine.
Bouger :	Plusieurs heures d'activités physiques d'intensité légère.
Dormir :	De 9 à 11 heures de sommeil pour les 5 à 13 ans. De 8 à 10 heures de sommeil pour les 14 à 17 ans.
S'asseoir :	*Maximum de 2 heures de loisir devant un écran*. Limiter les périodes prolongées en position assise.

https://csepguidelines.ca Tremblay MS et al. Appl. Physiol. Nutr. Metab. 2016;41(6):S311-327

Benefits of Free Play
Improved • physical health, • cognitive abilities • academic performance • mental health
Reduced • Obesity • environmental allergies.

Avantages du jeu libre -sans règles, sans structure
Amélioration : • de la santé physique ; • des capacités cognitives ; • des performances scolaires ; • de la santé mentale.
Réduction : • de l'obésité ; • des allergies environnementales..

How are we doing?

The 2022 Participaction Report for children and youth showed worryingly small percentages of Canadian children and youth meeting targets for physical activity and sedentary behaviours. One study showed only 17.5% of children and 11.6% of youth met the physical activity targets while another, a survey, reported only 37% of youth meeting the targets. A systematic review found that there were consistent declines in activity level compared with pre-pandemic measures. Only 16.5% of children and 3% of youth met screen time recommendations. Less than half of children commute actively (walking, cycling etc.) to school – either solely or partially. Only one quarter or children met the 840 minute per week target of unstructured play.

Counselling along with written information can modestly increase physical activity. Handouts with physical activity tips are available from the Canadian Paediatric Society[417], the Public Health Agency of Canada [418] and the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. [399]

Outdoor Play & Taking Risks

The Participaction recommendations for unstructured play are based on consensus as "A lack of valid and reliable outdoor play measurement tools continues to be a major research barrier and subsequently a major barrier in quantifying this indicator and establishing benchmarks".[419]

The benefits of unstructured free play, especially in nature, are numerous, including improved physical health, cognitive abilities and academic performance, and mental health as well as reduced obesity and environmental allergies. [420]

The CPS position statement on outdoor risky play discusses finding a balance between risk of injury and the benefits of creative, spontaneous and self-directed play, which may include rough and tumble play, activities at height or including speed, and especially play in nature. Benefits may include physical fitness, a life-long improvement in engagement in physical activity, improved immune system modulation through exposure to plants and natural elements, lowered rates of bullying, and improvement in problem solving, conflict sensitivity, self-esteem, and concentration. Exposure to fear provoking situations may lead to reduced risk for anxiety.[421] [422] [423]This is not to say that there should not be adequate supervision and adult assessment of play environments.
Playground safety involves not only assessment of the environment but also ensuring that the child's clothing and gear is suited to the environment. Drawstrings, scarves, skipping ropes, and helmets can pose a risk while using playground equipment. [424] [425] [426]

Abduction

Concerns about stranger abduction are often voiced by parents and given as a barrier to outdoor play. Rates of stranger abduction in Canada are low. The main cause of missing children is, unfortunately running away. [427] The causes of running away are numerous, but most are related to an attempt to escape. There may be a history of abuse or neglect or mental health issues. Early identification of youth at risk and providing community supports and alternatives to living on the street can be helpful. [428]

Sleep

Sleep is essential for optimal health in children and adolescents. Longer sleep duration is associated with better cognitive performance, better working memory and memory consolidation, and fewer behavioural problems. Improved sleep quality and sleep duration are associated with better school performance, improved teacher-rated alertness and emotional regulation.[429] Physical health is also improved, including lower indicators of body fat. [430] [431] [432]

Sleep duration is recommended to be 9 to 11 hours for ages 5 to 13 years and 8 to 10 hours for ages 14 to 17 years. Unfortunately, most children and adolescents do not meet these targets. [433] [434] [435]

School-aged children sleep 9 to 10 hours per day on average.[436] Sleep problems in this age group include bedtime resistance, significant sleep onset delay, night-time fears and anxiety at bedtime.[437] Nightmares, night terrors and sleep-walking are common in this age group. Children with a bedtime routine, including reading, tend to sleep longer than those without a regular routine. Children with a late bedtime (after 9 pm) and those with a television in the bedroom generally sleep less and have a longer sleep latency.[438]

Insufficient sleep is a particular issue for adolescents. Most adolescents sleep about 7 hours per night whereas the recommended duration is 9 to 10 hours. The typical sleep pattern in adolescence is a

delayed sleep phase through the week, which leads to 'sleep debt' and 'catch-up' sleep happening on weekends.[436] Contributing factors include the natural shift to a later circadian rhythm, the influence of electronic media especially when used before bedtime, early school start times, caffeine use, stimulant drugs including those prescribed for treatment of attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder, use of other substances, anxiety and stress, and medical illnesses. Consequences of insufficient sleep in adolescents include depressed mood, obesity risk, poorer school and work performance and increased risk of driving while drowsy. Short sleep duration and sleep problems have also been shown to predict subsequent suicidal thoughts and attempts in teens.[439] Lack of sleep may contribute to poorer health in adulthood.[440]

Obstructive Sleep Apnea

Obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) is a disorder of breathing during sleep. Common nighttime symptoms are snoring, mouth breathing, gasping during sleep and enuresis. Common daytime symptoms are daytime fatigue, mood instability, behavioural disorders, poor concentration, and inattention. Etiologies of OSA are multifactorial. Hypertrophy of the adenoids and tonsils is the most common cause of OSA in the preschool years and continues to be an important etiology for school-aged children and adolescents. However, obesity has also become an important risk factor for OSA, particularly in school-aged children and adolescents. Sequelae of OSA and sleep deprivation include cardio-metabolic consequences, neurocognitive deficits (impaired learning and memory) and behavioural problems. Guidance for screening and diagnosis is available.[441] [442] [443]

Strategies for Good Sleep Habits – School-age children
Maintain a relaxed, predictable sleep routine - consistent and earlier bedtimes for all family members
Encourage relaxed settings at bedtime (dim lights, cool, calm environment)
Use the bed for sleep – not for activities, homework, watching TV
Identify and avoid negative sleep associations
Decrease time, attention given to night waking
Acknowledge nighttime fears and provide reassurance
Avoid daytime napping
Interact with children at bedtime Avoid replacing parental attention with TV, computer or video games No electronics or media in the bedroom (including adult bedrooms) Limit screen time before bedtime (avoid 1-2 hrs before bedtime)
Reading is an essential part of the bedtime routine
No foods or drinks that contain caffeine (including chocolate and soft drinks) before bed, as it may interfere with sleep onset and quality
Avoid stimulant medications (e.g., cough medicines, decongestants)
Consult with a primary care practitioner about snoring or other sleep concerns
Websites www.caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/healthy_sleep_for_your_baby_and_child https://www.ementalhealth.ca/World/Sleep-in-Children-and-Youth-Information-for-Caregivers/index.php?m=article&ID=21575 https://www.sleepfoundation.org/children-and-sleep https://kidshealth.org/en/parents/sleep.html

Strategies for Good Sleep Habits – Adolescents

Have a consistent bedtime routine
Try to keep sleep and wake times the same for weekdays and weekends
Avoid daytime napping
Have a relaxed setting at bedtime (dim lights, cool, calm environment)
Use the bed for sleep – not for activities, homework, watching TV
Get exercise every day, but avoid high-intensity exercise within 3 hrs of bedtime
Fall asleep in your bedroom, not on the couch
Avoid caffeine after mid-afternoon and later
Don't smoke, and don't use alcohol, herbal products or over-the-counter sleep aids to help you sleep
Avoid media/electronics in the bedroom
Limit screen time before bedtime (avoid 1-2 hrs before bedtime)
Consult with a primary care practitioner about snoring or other sleep concerns
Websites https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/healthy-living/teens_and_sleep https://www.ementalhealth.ca/World/Sleep-in-Children-and-Youth-Information-for-Caregivers/index.php?m=article&ID=21575 https://www.sleepfoundation.org/sleep-hygiene/healthy-sleep-tips https://kidshealth.org/en/teens/tips-sleep.html https://www.sleepfoundation.org/teens-and-sleep https://childmind.org/article/help-teenagers-get-sleep/

Stratégies de bonnes habitudes de sommeil - 6 à 12 ans
Maintenir une routine de sommeil détendue et constante ; une heure du coucher tôt pour toute la famille.
Encourager une ambiance décontractée (lumières tamisées, environnement frais et calme).
Identifier et éviter les associations négatives au sommeil.
Diminuer l'attention aux réveils nocturnes.
Reconnaître les peurs nocturnes et rassurer.
Éviter la sieste diurne.
Interagir avec les enfants à l'heure du coucher : • Éviter le remplacement de l'attention parentale par la télévision, l'ordinateur, ou les jeux vidéo ; • Pas d'appareils électroniques ou médias dans la chambre à coucher (incluant la chambre adulte) ; • Limiter le temps passé devant un écran (éviter de 1 à 2 heures avant l'heure du coucher).
La lecture est une partie essentielle de la routine du coucher.
Éviter les aliments et boissons qui contiennent de la caféine (y compris le chocolat et les colas) avant l'heure du coucher. La caféine peut interférer avec l'endormissement et la qualité du sommeil.
Évitez les médicaments stimulants (par exemple les médicaments contre la toux, les décongestionnants).
Parler au médecin de famille des problèmes du sommeil/ronflements.
Sites Internet : https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/pregnancy-and-babies/healthy_sleep_for_your_baby_and_child https://www.esantementale.ca/World/Le-sommeil-chez-les-enfants-et-adolescents-Information-pour-les-aidants/index.php?m=article&ID=21575

Stratégies de bonnes habitudes de sommeil – Adolescents
Adopter une routine relaxante et constante avant de se coucher.
Maintenir l'heure du coucher et l'heure de réveil égal durant la semaine et le weekend.
Éviter la sieste diurne.
Adopter une ambiance décontractée a l'heure du coucher (lumières tamisées, environnement frais et calme).
Faire de l'exercice tous les jours, mais éviter l'exercice de haute intensité dans les 3 heures avant le coucher.
S'endormir toujours au lit, pas sur le canapé.

Éviter la caféine après le milieu de l'après-midi.
Ne pas fumer et éviter d'utiliser l'alcool, les plantes médicinales, ou les produits en vente libre comme les aides au sommeil.
Éviter les médias et les appareils électroniques dans la chambre.
Limiter le temps passé devant un écran (éviter 1 à 2 heures avant l'heure du coucher).
Parler au médecin de famille des problèmes du sommeil/ronflements.
Sites Internet https://www.esantementale.ca/World/Le-sommeil-chez-les-enfants-et-adolescents-Information-pour-les-aidants/index.php?m=article&ID=21575 https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/healthy-living/teens_and_sleep

Injury Prevention and Safety

Clinicians should include safety topics in their discussions with patients and parents. A list of possible discussion topics is included in the supplementary pages of the Greig Health Record, with links to the Canadian Paediatric Society[444] and Parachute Canada[445] injury prevention pages. Selected sports with higher risk of injury are discussed in more detail below.

According to 2013 data from Statistics Canada, the leading causes of death in children ages 1 to 14 are accidents (24%), cancer (19%), congenital illness (10%) and suicide (5%). For youth, ages 15 to 24, the causes of death are accidents (40%), suicide (23%), cancer (8%) and assault (5%).

Youth participation in sport is known to have benefits for physical fitness, bone health, social development and self esteem, cognitive function and academic performance, and mental health when maturity status and training load are managed appropriately. Team sports offer opportunities for fine-tuning interpersonal skills and developing peer relationships.

However, there is also associated risk of injury, including concussion and musculoskeletal injury. These musculoskeletal injuries are associated with risk of later-life osteoarthritis. It is estimated in the US that almost 6% of individuals aged 5 to 24 years will experience a sport or recreational injury each year. Rapid growth and changes during puberty may predispose to injury. The elite athlete may be more at risk due to early specialization and unbalanced stressors on a developing body, as well as stress related to competition and time away from competing academic and social activities. Specialization in sport is a disadvantage to youth participants as those who don't make it to elite levels will have had limited themselves from more general activity and the enjoyment of multiple activities which have benefits that extend into adulthood. Without a focus on general fitness there is more risk of overuse injuries from poorly managed training load. Early specialization is also associated with athlete burnout. Multi-sport participation is recommended as well as considering the athlete's growth and maturity in training. Fortunately, there is movement in sport towards avoiding early specialization and a recognition of the harms of over-training. [446] [447]

Concussions

The consequences of concussions in children and youth can be severe and they take longer to recover than adults. Sports such as football, rugby, hockey and soccer are associated with the greatest risk for concussion. In Canada, sports most commonly reported as the concussion-related activity were, in boys 5 to 14 years -ice hockey, in older male youth – rugby, in females aged 10 to 19 – ringette. In females of

all ages - equestrian sport is the most commonly reported non-contact sport. Severity of traumatic brain injury as opposed to concussion frequency is also a concern in activities such as use of ATVs, equestrian sport and baseball. [448]

Protective equipment has been suggested to reduce sport related concussion. Helmets are effective in reducing head trauma by absorbing the force of impacts; however, they do not prevent the brain from "sloshing" around within the skull – the acceleration and deceleration mechanism of concussion injury. Thus, the ability of helmets to protect from sport-related concussion may not be as effective as desired. More research is required. Poorer helmet fit may be associated with increased risk of injury. Softshell headgear, such as that worn in soccer or rugby, is known to reduce the risk of cuts and bruises, but is of uncertain benefit for concussion prevention. Athletes may even increase risk of injury by engaging in more aggressive play due to a belief that the headgear would reduce concussion risk. Mouthguards reduce craniofacial injuries. A study in Canadian youth hockey players showed a reduction in concussion risk, with mouthguards of the boil-and-bite to mould variety performing better than custom-made mouthguards. Again, more study is required. [449]

Concussion resources are included in the Greig Health Record. While concussion assessment and treatment do not fall under the umbrella of primary prevention, this is a topic in paediatric primary care which does warrant some anticipatory guidance. There are many excellent resources online. Parachute Canada does not recommend pre-concussion baseline testing.[450] The Concussion in Sport Group and Parachute Canada recommend the use of the Concussion Recognition Tool (CRT5) for immediate on-field assessment.[451] The Sport Concussion Assessment Tool for Medical Professionals (SCAT6) is recommended for more in-depth clinical assessment within 72 hours of injury. [452] [453] Return to School and Return to Sport handouts are useful tools from Parachute Canada.[440] PedsConcussion is comprised of a panel of North American experts and have a clinical practice guideline, recommendations and handouts.[454]

Concussion Resources
Parachute Canada – information, handouts, Tools, Return to School and Sport Strategies - parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/concussion/
PedsConcussion – Guideline and detailed information, handouts https://pedsconcussion.com/#
Sport Concussion Assessment Tool https://cattonline.com/scat/ https://completeconcussions.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/SCAT6.pdf
Parent / coach handout www.caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/sport_related_concussion
CRT5 – immediate assessment tool https://bjsm.bmj.com/content/bjsports/51/11/872.full.pdf

Commotion cérébrale
Parachute Canada – information générale, retour à l'école et au sport : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/commotion-cerebrale/
PedsConcussion – Directives et informations détaillées : https://pedsconcussion.com/fr/
Coffre à outils https://aqmse.org/outils-pratiques/coffre-a-outils-commotions-cerebrales/

Helmet Safety

There is good evidence to support the use of bicycle helmets with studies showing an overall decrease in the risk of head and brain injury by 65%-88% [455] [456] [457]. Legislative interventions are also clearly effective in reducing head injuries, but only 8 of 13 Canadian provinces or territories have bicycle helmet legislation[458] [459] [460] [461]. According to Parachute, "Bike helmets can also be used for inline skating and scooter riding. Skateboarding has a different, special helmet. Using bicycle helmets reduces head injuries by more than 40 per cent, serious head injuries by 60 per cent and traumatic brain injury by 53 per cent. Helmet use reduces the total number of killed or seriously injured cyclists by 34 per cent."[462] For winter activities, specific guidance is also available from Parachute including those for skiing, hockey, tobogganing and snowmobiling. Note that there is a difference between helmets which must be replaced after a single impact and those certified as multi- impact helmets.[463]

Selected Injury Prevention Topics

Injury prevention
ATVs https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/all_terrain_vehicles https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/all-terrain-vehicles/
Helmets **Helmets for biking, inline skating, scooters and skateboards** https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/helmets/helmets-for-bicycles-inline-skating-scooter-riding-and-skateboarding/ **Helmets for winter activities** https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/helmets/helmets-for-winter-activities/ **Which Helmet for which activity** https://parachute.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/Which-Helmet-For-Which-Activity.pdf
Hockey https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/bodychecking_in_ice_hockey_what_are_the_risks https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/winter-sports-and-recreation/ice-hockey/
Horseback riding https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/summer-sports/horseback-riding
Pedestrian safety https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/road-safety/
Playgrounds https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/playgrounds-and-play-spaces/built-playgrounds/ https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/playground-safety
Road safety https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/road-safety/
Skiing and Snowboarding https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/skiing_and_snowboarding_safety https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/winter-sports-and-recreation/skiing-and-snowboarding/ https://www.skicanada.org/safety/how-to-choose-a-helmet/
Soccer https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/summer-sports/soccer/
Snowmobiles https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/winter-sports-and-recreation/snowmobiling/ https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/snowmobiles
Summer sports and recreation https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/summer-sports/
Sun safety and tanning

https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/sun_safety https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/preteens-and-teens/tanning https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/sun-safety-infographic.html
Trampolines https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/home_trampolines https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/playgrounds-and-play-spaces/trampolines/
Tobogganing https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/winter-sports-and-recreation/sledding-and-tobogganing/
Water Safety and Drowning https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/water_safety https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/drowning/
Winter Safety – Frostbite, Thin Ice https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/winter-outdoor-safety/ https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/frostbite https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/winter_safety

Prévenir les blessures
Aires de jeu : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/terrains-et-aires-de-jeu/aires-de-jeu-construites/ https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/playground-safety
Casques **Casques pour vélos, planches à roulettes, patins à roues alignées, trottinettes :** https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/casques/casques-pour-velos-patins-a-roues-alignees-trottinettes-et-planches-a-roulettes/ **Casques pour les sports d'hiver :** https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/casques/casques-pour-les-sports-dhiver/
Équitation : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/sports-et-loisirs-dete/equitation/
L'exposition au soleil et le bronzage https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/sun_safety https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/preteens-and-teens/tanning https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-canada/services/publications/vie-saine/infographie-securite-soleil.html
Hockey : https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/bodychecking_in_ice_hockey_what_are_the_risks https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/sports-et-loisirs-dhiver/hockey-sur-glace/
Luge et traîneau : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/sports-et-loisirs-dhiver/luge-et-traineau/
Motoneige : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/sports-et-loisirs-dhiver/motoneige/ https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/snowmobiles
Sécurité aquatique et noyade : https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/water_safety https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/noyade/
Sécurité en hiver – les engelures et la glace : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/securite-en-hiver-a-lexterieur/

https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/frostbite https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/winter_safety
Sécurité des piétons : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/securite-des-pietons
Sécurité routière : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/securite-routiere/
Ski et planche à neige : https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/skiing_and_snowboarding_safety https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/sports-et-loisirs-dhiver/ski-et-planche-a-neige/ https://www.skicanada.org/fr/securite/comment-choisir-un-casque/
Soccer : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/sports-et-loisirs-dete/soccer
Sports et loisirs d'été : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/sports-et-loisirs-dete/
Trampolines : https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/home_trampolines https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/terrains-et-aires-de-jeu/trampolines/
VTT : https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/all_terrain_vehicles https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/vehicules-tout-terrain/

All-terrain vehicles

In Canada, children and youth account for almost 34 % of ATV related deaths. There is strong evidence to support that operators under 16 years of age are at significant risk of head and brain injuries as well as pelvic and spinal cord injuries. As with snowmobiles, operation of all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) should be restricted to individuals 16 years and older. Carrying passengers, using three wheeled vehicles and driving without a helmet are not recommended. Again, a training course is recommended. [464] [465]

Firearms

From 2008 to 2012, there were 635 deaths from firearms in children and youth under 25 years. Canada ranks 5th among OECD countries for firearm deaths. An estimated 17% of households in Canada own a gun, based on a 2002 survey. The presence of a gun in the home increases risks of death from unintentional injury and adolescent suicide completion. Firearms are the most common cause of death in murder-suicides involving children and youth victims. Non-powder firearms such as air-guns and BB guns are also dangerous and can be associated with significant internal injuries; they should not be used without adult supervision. Health care provides should counsel families to store firearms unloaded, with a trigger-lock or in a locked container and stored separately from ammunition; evidence shows that physician guidance can be effective.[466] Although immigrant children and youth are at lower risk than non-immigrants for unintentional firearm injury; refugee children and youth, especially those from Central America and Africa are at higher risk for assault-related firearm injury.[467] Education of children about gun safety is not recommended as it may have the unintended effect of decreasing parental vigilance.[468]

Hockey

Canadian data suggest that hockey injuries account for 8 to 11 percent of all adolescent sport-related injuries, with body-checking accounting for the majority of these injuries. The fatality rate is double that of American football, while traumatic brain and catastrophic spinal cord injuries are almost four times higher. Evidence indicates that having experience with bodychecking does not protect against injury.[469] Clinicians should advocate to eliminate bodychecking from recreational hockey and to delay bodychecking in leagues for male elite players. Girls' and women's leagues do not allow body-checking and players should continue to avoid body-checking.[470]

Horseback Riding

Injuries to child and youth riders occur due to falls, kicks, tramples and bites. Injuries to the head, neck and face area are most common.[471] [472] [473] Even non-riders, stable staff and bystanders are at risk. Use of helmets is recommended, riding vests may be helpful, and caution in all situations with horses is recommended.[474] [475] Parachute has recommendations and tips for riders and parents.

Pedestrians

In 2020, 21 Canadian children under 15 years old were killed in pedestrian and vehicle collisions. Children are twice as likely to be hit by a vehicle where speed limits exceed 50 km/h. Effective measures to reduce pedestrian injury include speed reduction through traffic calming modifications (speed bumps, road narrowing, adding pedestrian islands, tree-lined roads) as well as speed cameras. [476] Beginning teaching children about road safety should start early.[477]

Skateboards and in-line skates

Use of skateboards and in-line skates is associated with an increased risk of falls which are associated with elbow, forearm and wrist injuries. In addition to helmets, children should wear protective gear including wrist pads, elbow guards and knee pads.[478]

Skiing and Snowboarding

The risk of injury for skiers and snowboarders is approximately 2 to 4 per 1000 participant days. The highest risk for injury is in children and adolescents 7 to 17 years of age, with the highest risk in snowboarders. Risk of injury is higher in beginners and in individuals using rented or borrowed equipment or on skis or snowboards with poorly adjusted bindings. Evidence supports the use of helmets to prevent injury while skiing or snowboarding. Data also suggest that helmets are not associated with an increased risk of neck injury. There is evidence to support using wrist guards while snowboarding.[479]

Snowmobiles

The CPS and Parachute recommend restricting driving of snowmobiles to those 16 years and older. In addition, recommendations are made for either graduated licences or that all snowmobile drivers receive instruction. Riding on a snowmobile should be restricted to those 6 years and older. Snowmobile helmets should be worn by drivers and passengers.[480] [481]

Soccer

There is conflicting and limited evidence for the harmful effects of headers on the developing adolescent brain. Additional studies, especially longitudinal assessments, are required.[482] Parachute recommends waiting until at least age 10 before introducing heading, learning proper technique and ensuring balls are not heavy or water-logged. Balls should be plastic coated and replaced once no longer water resistant; smaller balls for youth soccer should be used. Other safety recommendations are also included in their guidance.[483]

Sun Safety and Tanning

"The USPSTF recommends counseling young adults, adolescents, children, and parents of young children about minimizing exposure to UV radiation for persons aged 6 months to 24 years with fair skin types to reduce their risk of skin cancer. (B recommendation)" [484] Systematic review does not confirm protective effects of sunscreen in both melanoma and non-melanoma skin cancers.[485] The CPS has guidance for parents and teens on sun safety and tanning. [486] [487] Health Canada has a sun safety infographic at https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/sun-safety-infographic.html .[488]

Trampoline Safety

Trampolines are a high risk source of injury. Data from the CHIRPP (Canadian Hospitals Injury Reporting and Prevention Program) database show that the majority of trampoline injuries occur in children 5 to 14 years of age. Upper limb fractures are the most common injury; however, severe injury can result from cervical spine trauma. Many trampoline injuries occur when there are multiple users on the jumping surface and there is inadequate or absent supervision. The CPS, AAP and Parachute recommend the elimination of all trampolines in the home environment and no participation for children less than 6 years of age [489].

Vehicle Safety

Booster Seats and Seatbelts

Younger children are safest restrained in a car seat with a 5-point harness.[490] There is good evidence for use of booster seats for children between the ages of 5 and 7 and for the use of seatbelts for children aged 8 and older .[491] [492] [493]. There is considerable variation in booster seat legislation in Canada. Some provinces or territories have laws requiring booster seat use until children are 8, 9 or even 10 years of age, while others make no specific recommendation. Most recommend that children should be at least 18 kg or 40 lbs.[494] It should be noted that this specifies the minimum weight for transitioning out of a car seat. Transport Canada recommends transitioning only when the car seat has been outgrown and regulations permit. [495] Most children can safely transition to a booster sometime between ages 4 and 7 years. Physicians should counsel parents on when it is safe to graduate children to seatbelt use and, especially, to avoid premature graduation for smaller children [496] [497] Guidelines and handouts clarifying graduation by weight, height and age are available from Transport Canada[498],Parachute Canada[499] and the Canadian Paediatric Society[500] [501]

Booster Seat and Seatbelt Recommendations

https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/car-seats/choosing-the-right-car-seat/ https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/car_seat_safety	
Transition	Details
Car seat to Booster	Age - Usual age - 4 to 7 years Weight: ≥ 18 kg (40 lbs)
	Transition when child has outgrown the car seat AND child's weight is at least 18 kg (40 lbs) Avoid early graduation from a car seat to a booster seat Check the booster seat fit - https://tc.canada.ca/en/road-transportation/child-car-seat-safety/installing-child-car-seat-booster-seat/stage-3-booster-seats
Booster to Seatbelt	Age - Usual age - 9 to 12 years Height: ≥ 145 cm (57 inches)
	Transition when child has outgrown the booster seat. Avoid early graduation out of the booster seat. Check local laws. Ensure that the seatbelt is centred over the shoulder and fits snugly on their lap - https://tc.canada.ca/en/road-transportation/child-car-seat-safety/installing-child-car-seat-booster-seat/stage-4-seat-belts
Rear seat to Front seat	Usual age ≥13 years Check local laws. Most provinces and territories allow children 13 years and older to sit in the front seat.

CPS, Parachute, Transport Canada

Sièges d'appoint et ceintures de sécurité	
https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/sieges-dauto/choisir-le-bon-siege-dauto/ https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/car_seat_safety	
Transition	Détails
Transition au siège d'appoint	Âge habituel : 4 à 7 ans Poids : ≥ 18 kg (40 lb)
	Transition lorsque l'enfant est devenu trop grand pour le siège d'auto pour enfants ET que son poids est d'au moins 18 kg (40 lb) Évitez de passer prématurément à un siège d'appoint. Vérifier l'ajustement. https://tc.canada.ca/fr/transport-routier/securite-sieges-auto-enfants/installation-siege-auto-enfants-siege-appoint/phase-3-sieges-appoint
Transition à une ceinture de sécurité	Âge habituel : 9 à 12 ans Hauteur : ≥ 145 cm (57 pouces)
	Transition lorsque l'enfant est devenu trop grand pour le siège d'appoint. Évitez de sortir prématurément du siège d'appoint. Vérifiez les lois locales. Assurez-vous que la ceinture de sécurité est centrée sur son épaule et bien ajustée en bas sur ses hanches. https://tc.canada.ca/fr/transport-routier/securite-sieges-auto-enfants/installation-siege-auto-enfants-siege-appoint/phase-4-ceintures-securite
Commencer à utiliser le siège avant	Âge habituel : ≥ 13 ans Vérifiez les limites dans la province ou le territoire où vous circulez. La plupart des provinces et des territoires autorisent les enfants âgés de 13 ans et plus à monter sur le siège avant.

CPS, Parachute, Transport Canada

Booster Seat Laws (a summary)		
	Earliest Graduation to Booster Seat	Earliest graduation to Seatbelt alone

BC	≥18 kg (40 lbs)	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) OR ≥ 9 years old
AB	≥18 kg (40 lbs) OR ≥ 6 years old	
SK	≥18 kg (40 lbs)	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) AND ≥36 kg (80 lbs) OR ≥ 7 years old
MB	Appropriate restraining device	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) OR ≥36 kg (80 lbs) OR ≥ 9 years old
ON	≥18 kg (40 lbs)	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) OR ≥36 kg (80 lbs) OR ≥ 8 years old
QC	Appropriate car seat or booster seat	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) OR ≥ 9 years old
NB	Appropriate car seat or booster seat	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) OR ≥36 kg (80 lbs) OR ≥ 9 years old
NS	≥18 kg (40 lbs)	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) OR ≥ 9 years old
PE	≥18 kg (40 lbs)	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) OR ≥ 10 years old OR Exceed manufacturer's weight limit
NL	≥18 kg (40 lbs)	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) AND ≥37 kg (81.5 lbs) OR ≥ 9 years old
YT	≥22 kg (48lbs)	≥145 cm tall (57 inches) OR ≥45 kg (100 lbs)
NT	≥18 kg (40 lbs)	
NU	≥18 kg (40 lbs)	
		Note that this summary is for comparison only. Refer to local legislation for details and current status

Adapted from parachute.ca

Lois sur les sièges d'appoint (un résumé)		
	Transition au siège d'appoint	Transition à une ceinture de sécurité
BC	≥18 kg (40 lb)	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) OU ≥ 9 ans
AB	≥18 kg (40 lb) OR ≥ 6 ans	
SK	≥18 kg (40 lb)	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) ET ≥36 kg (80 lb) OU ≥ 7 ans
MB	Un siège auto ou un siège d'appoint approprié	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) OU ≥36 kg (80 lb) OU ≥ 9 ans

ON	≥18 kg (40 lb)	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) OU ≥36 kg (80 lb) OU ≥ 8 ans
QC	Un siège auto ou un siège d'appoint approprié	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) OU ≥ 9 ans
NB	Un siège auto ou un siège d'appoint approprié	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) OU ≥36 kg (80 lb) OU ≥ 9 ans
NS	≥18 kg (40 lb)	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) OU ≥ 9 ans
PE	≥18 kg (40 lb)	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) OU ≥ 10 ans OU Dépasse la limite de poids du fabricant.
NL	≥18 kg (40 lb)	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) AND ≥37 kg (81.5 lbs) OU ≥ 9 ans
YT	≥22 kg (48 lbs)	≥145 cm de hauteur (57 pouces) OU ≥45 kg (100 lb)
NT	≥18 kg (40 lb)	
NU	≥18 kg (40 lb)	
		Notez : ce résumé est seulement pour comparaison. Il faut voir la législation locale pour plus de détails et l'état actuel.

Adapté de parachute.ca

Driving safety should be discussed, particularly related to being in any motorized vehicle (including watercraft and snowmobiles) as a driver or passenger while under the influence of alcohol or drugs [502] [503] [504]. There is fair evidence for the negative effects of driving under the influence of marijuana[505]. According to the Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction's research summary on impaired driving, Canadian youth, ages 15 to 24 years were more likely than older Canadians to report driving after using cannabis (5.0% vs 2.3%) but had similar figures for driving after alcohol consumptions (9.6% vs 8.0%). However, in a 2019 report for an ongoing survey of Ontario high school students, the prevalence of reported driving after either cannabis or alcohol continued the decline visible since 2001. 2001 figures showed 19.9% driving after cannabis and 14.2% driving after alcohol; by 2019 figures were 6.8 and 4.0% respectively. [506] [507]

In contrast to driver education training programs, graduated licences appear to be effective in crash prevention. (242)[508] One Cochrane review updates and confirms evidence for the effectiveness of graduated licensing in reducing young driver motor vehicle crashes.[509]

Water Safety

In Canada, the majority of drowning deaths occur during recreational activities and children 5 to 14 years have the highest rates of drowning during these recreational activities.[510] Basic swimming skills and water safety instruction have been shown to reduce the risk of drowning.[511] Drowning prevention counselling includes recommending adequate supervision around water, swimming lessons for safety instruction and pool enclosures.[512] Low levels of life-jacket use are found in studies of drowning victims.

Alcohol seems to reduce life-jacket wear, while at the same time increasing the risk of a boating accident.[513]

Workplace Safety

For adolescent workers, occupational injury and illness are largely preventable, and physicians can play a crucial role in prevention by alerting teens to common workplace dangers.[514] Teens should be counselled that they have rights to know about workplace hazards, to participate in health and safety prevention, and to refuse dangerous work. [515] However, younger children may also be exposed to workplace hazards, especially in family businesses such as farm or fishing operations. It has also been shown that a workweek of 20 hours or more is associated with emotional distress in adolescents. [516]

Environmental Hazards

Environmental pollutants and other hazards can be linked to diverse adverse effects in children.

Second-Hand Smoke and Vapes

Smoking rates are declining but exposure to second-hand smoke continues to be a hazard.[517] [518] Second-hand smoke in children is associated with "asthma, altered respiratory function, infection, cardiovascular effects, behavior problems, sleep difficulties, increased cancer risk, and a higher likelihood of smoking initiation."[519] [520] There is good evidence that brief counselling encourages smokers to attempt to quit.[521] Canadian guidelines on smoking cessation strategies are available.[522]
Research on the effects of second-hand marijuana smoke is ongoing.[523] Second-hand cannabis smoke contains similar toxic and carcinogenic chemicals to tobacco smoke; some of those chemicals are in higher amounts in cannabis smoke. THC can be absorbed by children through second-hand smoke.[524]
Vaped aerosols also pose a danger. More research is required to understand the potential effects on children and adolescents. Second-hand vaped nicotine is associated with increased risk of bronchitic symptoms and shortness of breath in young adults.[525] As with direct exposure, second-hand e-cigarette exposure is associated with mental health problems although a cause and effect relationship is not established.[526] Cannabis may also be vaped causing particles to be suspended in the air. [527]

Poisoning

Children are more susceptible to the effects of cannabis. Cannabis has detrimental effects on children's developing brains and increases the risk for developing psychosis.[528] Pediatric poisonings, especially with cannabis edibles, are on the rise. Counselling for safe storage is important. [529] [530] This advice also applies to vitamins, iron supplements, pesticides, prescription medications and other illicit substances.[531]

A policy statement from the AAP summarizes evidence and concerns regarding pesticide exposure in children. It reviews classes of pesticides, sources of exposure, signs and symptoms of acute pesticide toxicity and the evidence for chronic effects of exposure, such as acute lymphocytic leukemia, brain tumors, lowered IQ, ADHD and autism. Strategies for preventing exposure and regulatory recommendations are also discussed. [532]

Air Quality

Indoor air quality can be affected by smoking, dampness, heating, hobbies and household cleaning and laundry. Cooking indoors can affect air quality through generation of airborne particles and moulds, as well as nitrogen dioxide and carbon monoxide from the use of gas stoves. Children are susceptible and can present with irritated airways and respiratory symptoms. Using an effective exhaust fan can help. Outdoors, ground level pollutants can be deleterious to health. There may be developmental consequences to exposures.[533]Increasingly wildfire smoke is affecting air quality.[534] Health Canada has guidance on how to protect your health. [535]

Radon

Approximately 7% of Canadian homes have high levels of radon. Radon levels vary significantly across Canada.[536] Radon enters a home through gaps in the foundation where it contacts the soil. A guide for radon reduction is available from the Government of Canada.[537]

Smoke Detectors and Carbon monoxide detectors

Smoke detectors save lives. Families should be counselled to ensure that smoke alarms are properly installed and checked regularly. These alarms should be replaced every 10 years. Both smoke detectors and carbon monoxide detectors are required in most provinces. [538] [539] [540] [541] Further study is required to elucidate causes of mortality from fires.[542]

Hearing protection

Voluntary recreational noise exposure is a modifiable risk factor for hearing loss in young people. The highest exposure occurs through unsafe listening practices when using personal listening devices and attending loud entertainment venues.[543] The periodic health visit is an ideal opportunity to talk with patients about protecting their hearing. Permanent hearing loss is caused by loudness, duration and frequency of exposure to noise. Rock concerts and personal listening devices can reach an intensity of 110 to 120 dB.[544] [545] By comparison, the upper limit recommended for occupational noise exposure is 80-85 dB for 40 hours a week.[546] Damage from unsafe listening compounds over the life course; noise exposure earlier in life may make individuals more vulnerable to age-related hearing loss. Clinicians can screen for early physiological damage to the auditory system by inquiring re. transient or permanent tinnitus and/or changes to hearing. Using loose-fitting earbuds that do not insert tightly into the ear canal are helpful as they do not emit acoustic energy directly into the ear canal, however there is often a tendency to increase the volume to drown out environmental noise. Earphones that block outside noise remove this concern, however the intensity of the signal received may be greater.[547]

Needle stick injuries

The risk of finding discarded needles, syringes and condoms in local environments such as park and schoolyard should be raised with young families. The CPS has guidance for parents on how to educate children about and how to manage needle stick injuries as well as a guideline for clinicians on management. [548] [549]

Other Safety Topics

Traffic safety and safe road crossing should be addressed with families of younger children. Where appropriate, farm, rail and rural safety should also be discussed.

Preparing children for situations in which they need to show initiative can be part of counselling for young families. Young children can be asked if they know e their own home phone number or address, or if they know what to do if they are lost, in danger, or home alone. Such anticipatory guidance is more important and helpful than the stock "never talk to strangers" rule. [550]

Prevention of Disability from Environmental Hazards

Environmental exposures to lead, second-hand smoke, environmental pollution and industrial pollutants are known to cause disability in children. Evidence suggests that many disabilities of childhood have their roots in exposures to toxins, the stressors of poverty, and marketing practices that encourage unhealthy choices. Interventions to reduce or eliminate these exposures are described. [551] [552]

Environmental Hazards	
General Resources	American Academy of Pediatrics: https://publications.aap.org/aapbooks/book/524/Pediatric-Environmental-Health Canadian Partnership for Children's Health and Environment / Physician &Patient Resources: https://healthyenvironmentforkids.ca/ CDC National Center for Environment Health : https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/
Air Quality	https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/air-quality.html
Climate and Heat	https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/infographic-staying-healthy-heat.html
Firearms	https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/gun-safety-information-for-families
Needle Stick	https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/needle_stick_injuries
Pedestrian	https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/pedestrian-safety/
Poison Centres	Call 1-844-POISON-X (1-844-764-7669) In Quebec 1-800-454-1212 In Nunavut call your local health centre
Poisonings	Cannabis https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/poisoning/cannabis/ Radon Gas https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/poisoning/approver-draft-copy-1249/
Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Detectors	Smoke Detectors https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/burns-and-scalds/smoke-alarms/ Carbon Monoxide https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/poisoning/carbonmonoxide/ and https://www.oafc.on.ca/public-safety/carbon-monoxide-alarms
Radon reduction	https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/health-risks-safety/radiation/radon/resources.html
Rail Safety	https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/rail-safety/
Second Hand Smoke	https://www.thoracic.org/patients/patient-resources/resources/second-hand-smoke.pdf
Workplace safety	https://www.canada.ca/en/employment-social-development/services/health-safety/workplace-safety/youth.html

Dangers environnementaux

Ressources générales	https://healthyenvironmentforkids.ca/fr/
Climat et chaleur	https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-canada/services/publications/vie-saine/infographie-demeurez-sante-chaleur.html
Qualité de l'air	https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-canada/services/qualite-air.html
Armes à feu	https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/gun-safety-information-for-families
Piqûre d'aiguille	https://soinsdenosenfants.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/needle_stick_injuries
Sécurité ferroviaire	https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/securite-ferroviaire/
Sécurité des piétons	https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/securite-des-pietons/
Poisons – les Centres antipoison	1-844-POISON-X (1-844-764-7669). Au Québec : 1-800-454-1212 Au Nunavut : communiquez avec le centre de santé local.
Poisons	Cannabis : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/empoisonnement/cannabis/ Monoxyde de carbone : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/empoisonnement/monoxyde-de-carbone/ Gas radon: https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/empoisonnement/gaz-radon/
Réduction du radon	https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-canada/services/securite-et-risque-pour-sante/radiation/ressources.html
Détecteurs de fumée et de monoxyde de carbone	Fumée : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/brulures-et-echaudures/detecteurs-de-fumee/ Monoxyde de carbone : https://parachute.ca/fr/sujet-blessure/empoisonnement/monoxyde-de-carbone/
Jeunes travailleurs	https://www.canada.ca/fr/emploi-developpement-social/services/sante-securite/securite-travail/jeunes.html

Dental Care and Fluoride

Professional dental care, including fluoride application and the selective use of sealants, has been clearly shown to reduce dental caries. Regular brushing with a fluoride-containing toothpaste and flossing are recommended for hygiene and aesthetics, reduction of gingival disease and cavity prevention. [553] [554] Fluoride availability is reduced with the use of unfluoridated bottled water, use of some reverse osmosis devices or lack of brushing with fluoride containing toothpaste.[555] [556] Fluoride supplements are usually not necessary for most Canadians as sufficient fluoride can be obtained through brushing with a fluoride containing toothpaste as well as the water supply. [557] However, not all populations have fluoridation of community water. Public health offices have information on the fluoride content of water in the local area. Studies show that fluoridation cessation is associated with a deterioration of dental health of schoolchildren. Newly developed equipment is making fluoridation more cost effective for small communities. Physicians can advocate for community water fluoridation as an effective preventive intervention.[558] [559] For those with insufficient fluoride in the water, the American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry recommends oral fluoride supplements up to age 16 years.[560] The Canadian Dental Association has guidance on dental care. The USPSTF concludes that there is insufficient evidence to determine if physicians should screen children and adolescents ages 5 to 17 years for caries and other aspects of dental health.[561] It may be that dental health screening should be performed by dentists.

Dental Care
Brush for 2 to 3 minutes, twice daily
Floss at least once daily
Brush your tongue
Children under 7 years should be assisted with dental cleaning
https://www.cda-adc.ca/en/oral_health/index.asp

Soins dentaires
Brosser pendant 2 à 3 minutes, deux fois par jour.
Utiliser la soie dentaire au moins une fois par jour.
Brosser la langue.
Les enfants de moins de 7 ans doivent être aidés pour le nettoyage dentaire.
https://www.cda-adc.ca/fr/oral_health/index.asp

Specific Concerns

A section of the Greig Health Report is reserved for notation of specific concerns – such as an illness or personal issue raised during the visit or by examination – along with directions for where to find details elsewhere in the patient's chart.

Physical Examination

Consensus opinion supports the inclusion of height, weight, blood pressure and visual acuity screening as part of the physical examination. Headings for other examinations have been included as reasonable for the purpose of case-finding.

Height, Weight, and BMI

Height, weight and body mass index measurements are recommended by the Dieticians of Canada, the Canadian Paediatric Society, the College of Family Physicians of Canada and the Community Health Nurses of Canada.[562] Body mass, while not directly measuring body fat, is useful as a screening tool for obesity.[563] [564] Atypical growth patterns should be noted by serial growth monitoring.[565]

The **WHO growth charts**, adapted for Canada, are recommended for monitoring children and adolescents. The Dieticians of Canada website www.whogrowthcharts.ca links to the growth charts, BMI calculators and other important resources.

Monitoring weight-for-age alone after 10 years of age is not recommended. Instead, BMI should be used to assess weight relative to height. The percentile curves have been extended as dashed lines beyond age 10 for practitioners who wish to continue monitoring weight-for-age past age 10. A BMI between the 85th to 97th percentiles is defined as overweight and above the 97th percentile as obese.[566]

Evaluation of both the current weight for height and the growth pattern and trajectory help to identify atypical growth.[567] See the section on Obesity.

Growth charts and BMI Calculation
WHO charts for Canada www.whogrowthcharts.ca BMI = mass in kg/(height in metres)^2 BMI = [weight in pounds/ (height in inches)^2]*703 **Obesity = BMI>97th %ile,** overweight=85th to 97th %ile

Les courbes de croissance et calcul d'IMC
Les courbes de croissance canadienne de l'OMS www.whogrowthcharts.ca IMC = poids en kg/taille² (en m) IMC = [poids en livres (hauteur en pouces)²]*703 **Obésité = BMI >97ᵉ centile,** surpoids = 85ᵉ au 97ᵉ centile.

Blood pressure

The USPSTF advises that there is insufficient evidence to assess the benefits versus harms of screening in this age group. There is also inadequate evidence for the effectiveness of interventions, either lifestyle or pharmacologic. Secondary hypertension is relatively rare and is typically first identified in children under six years as opposed to older children and adolescents; it also presents with other clinical manifestations.[568] [569]

Conversely blood pressure screening is recommended by the American Academy of Pediatrics but only at preventive care visits and this too is a consensus recommendation based on moderate quality evidence. Children who are obese, diabetic, have renal disease, have a history of aortic arch obstruction or coarctation or who are taking medications known to increase blood pressure are recommended to have blood pressure measured at every health encounter. They suggest that children 6 years and older who are overweight or obese or have a family history of hypertension, do not require an extensive evaluation for secondary causes of hypertension, provided there are no findings on history or physical suggestive of secondary causes. A simplified blood pressure table is included in the GHR.[570]

Blood Pressure Screening Recommendations
AAP: Screen BP at each preventive care visit (age ≥ 3) - consensus recommendation and *Screen at each health visit for children and adolescents who have: obesity, renal disease, diabetes, aortic arch obstruction or coarctation, medications which cause elevation in blood pressure*
USPSTF: Insufficient evidence to recommend screening healthy populations
Evaluate further for elevated blood pressure See Reference for Normal Range of BP by age and gender Elevated BP is defined as >95% of population norms For example (approx.) over 105/66 in 6-year-olds over 107/70 in 9-year-olds over 113/75 in 12-year-olds over 120/80 in ≥ 13 years of age Source :https://publications.aap.org/pediatrics/article/140/3/e20171904/38358/

Blood Pressure Screening Recommendations (USPSTF)
Insufficient evidence to make a recommendation for screening
Insufficient evidence for effectiveness of interventions – either lifestyle of pharmacologic
Secondary hypertension is rare, usually identified in children under 6, and presents with other clinical manifestations

Source : https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/recommendation/blood-pressure-in-children-and-adolescents-hypertension-screening

Recommandations de dépistage de la tension artérielle
AAP : Dépister la TA à chaque visite de soins préventifs (âge > 3) – et les enfants et adolescents avec risques (obésité ; maladie rénale ; diabète ; obstruction ou coarctation de l'aorte ; médicaments qui provoquent une élévation de la pression artérielle
USPSTF : Preuves insuffisantes pour formuler une recommandation de dépistage.:

Évaluez davantage la pression artérielle élevée
Voir la référence pour la plage normale de pression artérielle selon l'âge et le sexe. Une TA élevée est définie comme > 95 % des normes de la population. Par exemple (environ) : • plus de 105/66 chez les 6 ans ; • plus de 107/70 chez les 9 ans ; • plus de 113/75 chez les 12 ans ; • plus de 120/80 chez ≥ 13 ans. https://publications.aap.org/pediatrics/article/140/3/e20171904/38358/

Recommandations en matière de dépistage de la tension artérielle (AAP)
Dépister la TA à chaque visite de soins préventifs (âge > 3) - recommandation consensuelle
Dépistage à chaque visite de santé pour les enfants et adolescents qui ont :
• obésité ;
• maladie rénale ;
• diabète ;
• obstruction ou coarctation de l'aorte ;
• médicaments qui provoquent une élévation de la pression artérielle.
Évaluez davantage la pression artérielle élevée. Voir la référence pour la plage normale de pression artérielle selon l'âge et le sexe. Une TA élevée est définie comme > 95 % des normes de la population. Par exemple (environ) : • plus de 105/66 chez les 6 ans ; • plus de 107/70 chez les 9 ans ; • plus de 113/75 chez les 12 ans ; • plus de 120/80 chez ≥ 13 ans.

Source :https://publications.aap.org/pediatrics/article/140/3/e20171904/38358/

Recommandations en matière de dépistage de la tension artérielle (USPSTF)
Preuves insuffisantes pour formuler une recommandation de dépistage.
Preuves insuffisantes de l'efficacité des interventions – que ce soit le mode de vie ou les traitements pharmacologiques.
L'hypertension secondaire est rare, généralement identifiée chez les enfants de moins de 6 ans et se manifeste par d'autres manifestations cliniques.

Source : https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/recommendation/blood-pressure-in-children-and-adolescents-hypertension-screening

Visual Acuity Screening

Visual acuity in this age group should be assessed every two years in school-aged children and whenever concerns occur. The American Academy of Pediatrics recommends screening at ages 6,8,10,12 and 15 years. [571] [572]

Scoliosis screening

An updated recommendation from the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force now grades screening of asymptomatic individuals aged 10 to 18 years with an "I" grading; meaning that there is insufficient evidence to make a recommendation. This is an update from the 2004 recommendation not to screen. The screening tests do work, including the forward bend test, but there is insufficient evidence to show that early detection and treatment have health benefits into adulthood.

Although adequate evidence indicated that treatment with bracing may decrease curvature progression in adolescents with mild or moderate curvature severity -- an intermediate outcome -- evidence regarding the association between reduced spinal curvature in adolescence and long-term health outcomes in adulthood was lacking. There is fair evidence that treating adolescent idiopathic scoliosis leads to decreased pain and disability in a small proportion of patients. However, this must be balanced against potential treatment harms.[573] [574] Note that this recommendation refers to population screening and does not apply to symptomatic individuals.

Breast Self-Examination Not Recommended

Teaching breast self-examination or routine clinical breast examination to adults 40 to 70 years of age is not recommended. There is fair evidence of no benefit and good evidence of harm in the form of increased physician visits and benign biopsy results. For women under 40 years of age, there is little evidence on which to base a recommendation; however, the very low incidence of breast cancer in this age group makes the net risk of harm more likely. [575] [576]

Testicular Self-Examination

In 2004, and reaffirmed in 2011, the USPSTF recommended against counselling for testicular self-examination or routine clinical examination in individuals of average risk, in light of the low incidence of testicular cancer and favourable outcomes in the absence of screening. [577] [578] Time spent counselling for self-examination might be better spent on other counselling topics. Since then, concern has been raised about a missed opportunity for early diagnosis and better outcomes, both medical and psychological.[579] [580]

Testicular cancer is the most common cancer in males aged 15 to 35 years. The Canadian Cancer Society and the American Cancer Society recommend regular health visits and self-examination. A description for self examination is available. [581] Provision of education in-person works better than written materials only.[582]

In light of these conflicting recommendations, we recommend advising patients to be aware of changes in their testicles and seek medical advice for any changes. Tables in the Greig Health Record are included to assist with counselling those who ask for more information.

Testicular Self-Examination	
Who – adolescent males or persons with testicles	
Why – most common cancer in adolescent males	
Self-examination	Check for any changes such as a lump or tenderness https://cancer.ca/en/cancer-information/cancer-types/testicular/finding-cancer-early https://testicularcancersociety.org/pages/self-exam-how-to?
Other symptoms	Feeling of heaviness in scrotum or lower abdomen Pain, possibly mild, in the testicle or scrotum
Next Steps	See your doctor if you notice a change

Canadian Cancer Society, Testicular Cancer Society

Autoexamen testiculaire	
Qui – adolescents de sexe masculin ou personnes ayant des testicules.	
Pourquoi – le cancer le plus fréquent chez les adolescents masculins.	
Autoexamen	Palpez pour changement comme une masse ou une sensibilité.

	https://cancer.ca/fr/cancer-information/cancer-types/testicular/finding-cancer-early https://www.chumontreal.qc.ca/sites/default/files/2019-10/200-3-auto-examen-des-testicules-pensez-y.pdf
Autres signes	Sensation de lourdeur ou de tiraillements dans le bas du ventre ou le scrotum. Douleur, qui peut être légère, dans le testicule ou le scrotum.
Prochaines étapes	Consultez votre médecin si vous remarquez un changement.

Canadian Cancer Society, Testicular Cancer Society

Routine pelvic examination

While assessment of pubertal development is recommended, routine pelvic examination is not recommended.[583] [584]

Assessment of Pubertal Development

Female Sexual Maturity Rating (SMR)					
Stage	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Age range (mean ± 1 SD)		10.5-12.9 yrs	11.3 – 13.5 yrs	11.8 – 14.0 yrs	13.3 – 15.5 yrs
Breasts		Breast and papilla elevated as small mound, or breast bud, areolar diameter increased.	Breast and areola enlarged, no contour separation	Areola and papilla form secondary mound projecting from the contour of the surrounding breast	Adult size and contour. Areola returns to part of general breast contour, nipple projects
Pubic Hair		Hair is sparse, lightly pigmented and straight, located on medial border of labia majora	Hair is darker, more coarse, and beginning to curl, increased in amount and begins to extend laterally	Hair is coarse and curly as in the adult, hair extends across the pubis but spares the medial thighs	Adult hair – coarse and curly, spreads to medial surface of thighs
Menarche (10.8 – 14.5 yrs)		10%	30%	90%	100%
Acne			Mean age of onset – 13.2 years		

Male Sexual Maturity Rating (SMR)						
Stage		**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
Age range (mean ± 1 SD)			12.4 - 14.5 yrs	12.9 – 14.9 yrs	13.3 – 15.4 yrs	14.1 – 16.3 yrs
Penis			Slight enlargement	Begins to lengthen	Increases in length and circumference	Adult
Testes & Scrotum	Testicular Volume	volume less than 1.5 ml	1.6 – 6 ml	6 – 12 ml	12 - 20 ml	Greater than 20ml
	Scrotal changes		Skin on scrotum- thins and reddens, scrotum enlarges	Further scrotal enlargement	Further scrotal enlargement, skin darkens	Adult
Pubic Hair			Small amount of long and slightly pigmented hair at base of the penis and scrotum	Hair is darker, starts to curl but small in amount	Hair is coarse and curly as in adult, extends across the pubis but spares the medial thighs	Adult hair – coarse and curly, distribution, spreads to medial surface of the thighs
Acne				Mean age of onset – 14.3 years		
Facial Hair					Facial hair develops	

Adapted from *Tanner JM, Growth at Adolescence, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1962 *Marshall WA, Tanner JM, Arch Dis Child 44 ;291, 1969

Precocious Puberty	The appearance of physical signs of puberty before the age of 9 in boys & in girls before age 7 or 8.
Delayed Puberty	No pubertal development by 15 years in boys or 13 in girls (thelarche). Also no menarche by age 16. = 2 SD above the mean
Details in Neinstein et al. *Adolescent Health Care: A Practical Guide 5th edition.* Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 2007 Precocious Puberty : https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/924002-overview?form=fpf Growth delay : https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/919677-overview?form=fpf	

Normes de maturité sexuelle féminine

Stade	1	2	3	4	5
Tranche d'âge (moyenne ± 1 écart type)		10.5-12,9 ans	11.3 – 13,5 ans	11.8 – 14,0 ans	13.3 – 15,5 ans
Seins		Le sein et la papille sont élevés sous la forme d'un petit monticule ou d'un bourgeon mammaire, le diamètre aréolaire a augmenté.	Sein et aréole élargis, pas de séparation des contours.	L'aréole et la papille forment un monticule secondaire dépassant du contour du sein environnant.	Taille et contour adulte. L'aréole revient à une partie du contour général du sein, les mamelons se projettent.
Poils pubiens		Les poils sont clairsemés, légèrement pigmentés et droits, situés sur le bord médial des grandes lèvres.	Les poils sont plus foncés, plus grossiers et commencent à friser, augmentent en quantité et commencent à s'étendre latéralement.	Les poils sont rêches et bouclés, comme chez l'adulte, les poils s'étendent sur le pubis, mais épargnent la partie médiale des cuisses.	Poils adultes – grossiers et bouclés, s'étendent jusqu'à la surface médiale des cuisses.
Ménarche (10,8 – 14,5 ans)		10 %	30 %	90 %	100 %
Acné			Âge moyen d'apparition – 13,2 ans		

Normes de maturité sexuelle masculine						
Stade		1	2	3	4	5
Tranche d'âge (moyenne ± 1 écart type)			12.4 - 14,5 ans	12.9 – 14,9 ans	13.3 – 15,4 ans	14.1 – 16,3 ans
Pénis			Léger agrandissement.	Commence à s'allonger.	Augmentation de la longueur et de la circonférence.	Adulte.
Testicules et scrotum	Volume testiculaire	<1,5 ml	1.6 – 6 ml	6 – 12 ml	12 - 20 ml	Plus de 20 ml
	Développement scrotal		La peau du scrotum s'amincit et rougit, le scrotum s'agrandit.	Élargissement supplémentaire du scrotum.	Augmentation du scrotum, la peau devient plus foncée.	Adulte.
Poils pubiens			Petite quantité de poils longs et légèrement pigmentés à la base du pénis et du scrotum.	Les poils sont plus foncés, commencent à friser, mais en petite quantité.	Les poils sont rêches et bouclés comme chez l'adulte, s'étendent sur le pubis, mais épargnent la partie médiale des cuisses.	Poils adultes – grossiers et bouclés, répartis, s'étendant jusqu'à la surface médiale des cuisses.
Acné				Âge moyen d'apparition de l'acné – 14,3 ans		
Poils de visage					Les poils du visage se développent.	

Adapté de *Tanner JM, Growth at Adolescence, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1962 *Marshall WA, Tanner JM, Arch Dis Child 44 ;291, 1969

Puberté précoce	L'apparition des signes physiques de la puberté avant l'âge de 9 ans chez les garçons et chez les filles avant 7 ou 8 ans.
Puberté retardée	Pas de développement pubertaire à 15 ans chez les garçons ou 13 ans chez les filles (thelarche). De plus, pas de premières règles à 16 ans (2 écarts-types au-dessus de la moyenne). La cause la plus courante est le retard de la croissance constitutionnelle.
Détails dans Neinstein et al. *Adolescent Health Care: A Practical Guide 5th edition.* Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams and Wilkins; 2007 Puberté précoce : https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/924002-overview?form=fpf Retard de croissance constitutionnelle : https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/919677-overview?form=fpf	

Laboratory investigations

Evidence does not support routine laboratory investigations. Evidence for common laboratory screening is outlined below.

Rubella immunity should be confirmed in individuals at risk of pregnancy but laboratory screening is not necessary with documented evidence of prior rubella vaccination or immunity. [585]

A high index of suspicion should be maintained for iron deficiency in menstruating individuals. Children and youth with dietary, ethnic or other risk factors such as poverty and food insecurity should be considered for screening.[586] When screening for iron deficiency, ferritin – not hemoglobin – is the most sensitive and specific measurement. [587]. Ferritin level norms in children are different from adults. New guidelines state that for pediatric populations a value less than 20 µg/L is consistent with iron deficiency, and less than 30 µg/L accompanied by anemia or microcytosis warrants treatment.[588] It is important to remember that ferritin is an acute phase reactant and may be elevated in certain pathological states.

Hemoglobinopathy screening in at-risk populations is recommended for infants but insufficient evidence exists for recommending hemoglobinopathy screening in older children and adolescents.[589] For newcomers to Canada, who are from endemic areas of the world, screening should be performed if no reliable screening has been performed previously. Screen with hemoglobin electrophoresis or high-performance liquid chromatography [590]

The Canadian Diabetes Association recommends fasting plasma glucose for screening for type 2 diabetes. Hemoglobin A1C measurement is recommended for screening if a fasting sample is not available. They recommend screening regularly for children and adolescents at risk as early diagnosis and management can reduced the risk of microvascular and cardiovascular complications.

There are no Canadian guidelines for lipid screening.[591] The USPSTF finds insufficient evidence to support lipid screening in children, adolescents and young adults up to age 20. [592] However, the AAP, in Bright Futures, recommends universal cholesterol screening once in the prepubertal age group and again in late adolescence.[593]

Diabetes screening

The USPSTF concludes that the is insufficient evidence to make a recommendation for diabetes screening in the general pediatric population.[594] However, there are guidelines for those at higher risk due to obesity.

The Endocrine Society makes further recommendation to evaluate children with a BMI ≥85% for diabetes, hypertension, metabolic-associated steatotic liver disease (MASLD) and hyperlipidemia. [595] However, the USPSTF finds insufficient evidence to support lipid screening in children, adolescents and young adults up to age 20. [596] Diabetes Canada screening for Type 2 diabetes guidelines are summarized in the table below. Fasting plasma glucose is preferred for screening over A1C measurement for children.[597] Other considerations in obese children include clinical evaluation for PCOS (polycystic ovarian syndrome), obstructive sleep apnea, Cushing syndrome and hypothyroidism. The latter two are unlikely if height velocity is normal.[598]

Youth with a diagnosis of type 2 diabetes have increased prevalence of hypertension, dyslipidema, and non-alcoholic fatty liver disease, and many of them go on to develop microvascular complications of diabetes by young adulthood. Unfortunately, a review of the evidence by the USPSFT could not find studies that directly evaluated the benefits or harms of screening for diabetes and prediabetes. The USPSTF recommendation statement concludes that there is insufficient evidence to make a recommendation.[599] [600] The Diabetes Canada (DC) guidelines, based on expert committee recommendations, advise diabetes prevention efforts following the Canadian 24-hour movement guidelines as well as reducing the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages. [389] [390] [601] The targeted screening of children at risk is also recommended based on an assumption that earlier diagnosis will reduce both short and long term complications. It is worth noting that 8% of all newly diagnosed children with type 2 diabetes were under the age of 10 years.[601] [602]

Laboratory screening	
Ferritin	For suspected iron deficiency or anemia based on • Diet – restrictive, vegetarian or vegan diet containing insufficient iron • Menorrhagia • Extreme exercise /endurance athletes • Low body weight • Symptomatic Guideline: https://www2.gov.bc.ca//assets/gov/health/practitioner-pro/bc-guidelines/full_fe_unit_update.pdf
Lipid screening	Conflicting recommendations: • Insufficient evidence – USPSTF • Screen twice – aged 9 to 11, again age 17 to 21 -AAP
Rubella	Not necessary if documentation of vaccination or prior immunity Screen sexually active females if vaccination or immunity unknown
Sickle Cell and Hemoglobinopathies	If at risk and not screened in infancy
Diabetes	See chart below

Type 2 Diabetes Screening
Screen the following individuals every two years with an A1C and either a fasting plasma glucose
1. Pre-pubertal children ≥8 years with 3 or more of the following: OR pubertal with 2 or more of the following :
Obesity (BMI ≥ 95th %ile)
High risk ethnicity – eg African, Arab, Asian, Hispanic, Indigenous or South Asian descent
First degree relative with Type 2 diabetes and/or exposure to hyperglycemia in utero
Signs or symptoms of insulin resistance (including acanthosis nigricans, hypertension, dyslipidemia, non alcoholic fatty liver)
2. Those with PCOS
3. Those with Impaired Fasting Glucose or Impaired Glucose Tolerance
4. Those using atypical antipsychotic medications

Diabetes Canada 2018 https://guidelines.diabetes.ca/cpg/chapter35#sec3.

Dépistage en laboratoire	
Ferritine	En cas de suspicion de carence en fer ou d'anémie basée sur : • régime alimentaire : régime restrictif, végétarien ou végétalien, ne contenant pas suffisamment de fer ; • ménorragie ; • athlètes d'exercices extrêmes/d'endurance ; • faible poids corporel ; • symptomatique. Ligne directrice (anglais seulement) : https://www2.gov.bc.ca//assets/gov/health/practitioner-pro/bc-guidelines/full_fe_unit_update.pdf
Dépistage de l'hyperlipidémie	Recommandations contradictoires : • Preuves insuffisantes – USPSTF • Dépistage deux fois – de 9 à 11 ans, puis de nouveau de 17 à 21 ans – AAP
Rubéole	Pas nécessaire si documentation d'une vaccination ou d'une immunité préalable. Dépister les femmes sexuellement actives si la vaccination ou l'immunité est inconnue.

Drépanocytose et hémoglobinopathies	Si à risque et non dépisté pendant la petite enfance.
Diabète	Voir le tableau ci-dessous.

Dépistage du diabète de type 2
Dépistez les personnes suivantes tous les deux ans avec un taux d'HbA1c ou une glycémie à jeun.
1. Enfants prépubères de plus de 8 ans présentant 3 ou plus des éléments suivants OU pubertaires avec 2 ou plus des symptômes suivants :
• obésité (IMC > 95^{e} %ile) ;
• origine ethnique à haut risque – par exemple, ascendance africaine, arabe, asiatique, hispanique, autochtone ou sud-asiatique ;
• parent au premier degré atteint de diabète de type 2 et/ou exposé à une hyperglycémie in utero.
Signes ou symptômes de résistance à l'insuline (y compris acanthosis nigricans, hypertension, dyslipidémie, stéatose hépatique non alcoolique).
2. Ceux qui souffrent du SOPK.
3. Ceux qui ont une glycémie à jeun altérée ou une tolérance au glucose altérée.

Diabetes Canada 2018 https://guidelines.diabetes.ca/cpg/chapter35#sec3.

Immunizations and TB Screening

Immunization recommendations and reminders have been included as per the current Public Health Agency of Canada's National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI) guidelines[603]. Vaccination schedules vary among provinces/territories. For this age group, the periodic health visit is a perfect opportunity to ensure that routine vaccinations are up-to-date and to discuss the need for other vaccines, including travel vaccination and new vaccines as they become available.

Guidance for Immunization

Guidance for immunization practices including pre-administration checklists, site selection and needle size are outlined by the Public Health Agency of Canada. [604] Guidelines for dosage of epinephrine in cases of suspected anaphylaxis is found on Health Canada's webpage.[605]

Immunization – Guidelines	
Canadian Immunization Guide	https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/canadian-immunization-guide.html
Personal Vaccination Schedule	Parent download https://www.healthycanadians.gc.ca/apps/vaccination-schedule/index-eng.php
Immunization Schedule (varies by province)	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/phac-aspc/documents/services/provincial-territorial-immunization-information/provincial-territorial-routine-vaccination-programs-infants-children/provincial-territorial-routine-vaccination-programs-infants-children.pdf
Immunization Practices – including site, needle size	https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-1-key-immunization-information/page-8-vaccine-administration-practices.html
Epinephrine Dosing Table	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/phac-aspc/documents/services/publications/vaccines-immunization/dosage-intramuscular-epinephrine-solution-

	age-weight/dosage-intramuscular-epinephrine-solution-age-weight.pdf

Immunisation - Lignes directrices	
Guide canadien d'immunisation	https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-publique/services/guide-canadien-immunisation.html
Calendrier de vaccination personnel	Téléchargement parental https://canadiensensante.gc.ca/apps/vaccination-schedule/index-fra.php
Calendriers de vaccination systématique - Varie selon la province	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/phac-aspc/documents/services/provincial-territorial-immunization-information/provincial-territorial-routine-vaccination-programs-infants-children/programmes-vaccination-systematique-provinces-territoires-nourrissons-enfants.pdf
Méthodes d'administration des vaccins (choix de l'aiguille et point d'injection)	https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-publique/services/publications/vie-saine/guide-canadien-immunisation-partie-1-information-cle-immunisation/page-8-methodes-administration-vaccins.html
Dose d'épinéphrine	https://www.canada.ca/content/dam/phac-aspc/documents/services/publications/vaccines-immunization/dosage-intramuscular-epinephrine-solution-age-weight/dose-epinephrine-voie-intramusculaire-age-poids.pdf

Vaccine Hesitancy

Counselling of vaccine hesitant patients and parents presents a challenge to care providers. Guidance in the literature suggests that there are a number of strategies that can be uses to deliver evidence-based information in a way that promotes understanding. [606] An immunization web resource is available at https://www.ontario.ca/document/immunization-well-child-toolkit and guidance is also available from the CPS.[607]

Counselling vaccine hesitant parents
Start early – even antenatally
Present vaccination as the default approach
Build trust • Spend time • Be respectful, Validate concerns • Be knowledgeable • Be honest about side effects • Provide reassurance on a robust vaccine safety system
Focus on protection of the child and the community
Tell stories (of own children, vaccine successes, non-vaccination consequences)
Address pain and fear
Adapted from Shen C, Dubey V. Canadian Family Physician 2019; 65(3):175-81

Vaccination Handouts / Fact sheets
https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/vaccination-children.html https://www.ontario.ca/document/immunization-well-child-toolkit https://www.healthycanadians.gc.ca/apps/vaccination-schedule/index-eng.php

Conseiller les parents hésitants à la vaccination
Commencez tôt – même avant la naissance.
Présenter la vaccination comme approche par défaut.
Établir la confiance : • passer du temps ; • soyez respectueux, validez les préoccupations ; • soyez bien informé ; • soyez honnête à propos des effets secondaires ; • rassurer sur un système robuste de sécurité des vaccins.
Mettre l'accent sur la protection de l'enfant et de la communauté.
Raconter des histoires (de ses propres enfants, des succès vaccinaux, des conséquences de la non-vaccination).
Aborder la douleur et la peur.
Adapté de Shen C, Dubey V. Can Fam Phys 2019 ; 65(3):175-81

Immunisation documents à distribuer / fiches d'information
https://www.canada.ca/fr/sante-publique/services/vaccinations-pour-enfants.html https://www.ontario.ca/fr/document/trousse-doutils-pour-limmunisation-des-enfants-en-bonne-sante https://canadiensensante.gc.ca/apps/vaccination-schedule/index-fra.php

Pain Reduction

An evidence-based practice guideline exists for reducing the pain of childhood vaccination. Minimizing pain with vaccinations in childhood may prevent the development of needle fears and vaccine avoidance later in life. Current recommendations and evidence are in the reference as follows. [608] A parent hand out and a reference for teens are available.

Vaccination – Strategies for reducing pain, the evidence
Use the least painful brand.
Keep child in a non-supine position.
Rapid injection without aspiration.
Inject the most painful vaccine last.
Rub or stroke the skin of the injection site with moderate intensity before and during vaccination.
Parent-led distraction or coaching may be used.
Clinician-led or child-led distraction should be used.
Have child do slow deep breathing or blowing during vaccination.
Use combined psychological interventions.
Avoid telling child, "It won't hurt".
TaddioA, CMAJ Dec14, 2010;182(14):E843-855.

Vaccination – Stratégies pour réduire la douleur, données probantes
Utilisez la marque la moins douloureuse.
Gardez l'enfant dans une position non couchée.
Injection rapide sans aspiration.
Injectez le vaccin le plus douloureux en dernier.
Frotter ou caresser la peau du site d'injection avec une intensité modérée avant et pendant la vaccination.
Une distraction ou un encadrement dirigé par les parents peut être utilisé.
Une distraction dirigée par un clinicien ou par un enfant doit être utilisée.
Demandez à l'enfant de respirer lentement et profondément ou de souffler pendant la vaccination.
Utiliser des interventions psychologiques combinées.
Évitez de dire à l'enfant : « Ça ne fera pas de mal ».
TaddioA, CMAJ Dec14, 2010;182(14):E843-855.

Vaccination – Resources for Managing Anxiety
CHEO: Needle fears and Phobias https://www.cheo.on.ca/en/resources-and-support/resources/P5018E.pdf
Anxiety Canada: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rpolpKTWrp4&t=5s

Peur et phobie des aiguilles
CHEO: Peur et phobie des aiguilles https://www.cheo.on.ca/en/resources-and-support/resources/P5018F.pdf

Alternate Immunization Schedules

Consult the Canadian Immunization guide for catch-up dosing for individuals not immunized according to the recommended schedule or for whom records may be lacking. [609] [610]
An immunization schedule for persons new to Canada is available.[611]

Tetanus and Pertussis and Polio

Following a primary series in infancy, a booter dose of DTaP-IPV or Tdap-IPV is given at school entry (age 4 to 6 years). An additional dose of Tdap vaccine is given at 16 years of age. [612]

Measles, Mumps, Rubella and Varicella Vaccination

Two doses of MMR vaccine and two doses of varicella vaccine should be given; the first between 12 and 15 months of age and the second dose at 18 months of age to school entry (age 4 to 6 years).[613] Only one dose is needed for adequate rubella protection; however, protection for measles and mumps requires two doses.[614] Note that varicella may be given in combination with MMR or separately for school-aged children however months of age. [615] This recommendation is different from the guidance for ages 12 to 23 months which states, "When the first dose is administered to children 12 to 23 months of age as MMRV vaccine, there is a higher risk of fever and febrile seizures in the 7 to 10 days after vaccination when compared to separate administration of MMR and univalent varicella vaccine at the same visit. This risk is estimated at about 1 additional febrile seizure for every 2,300 to 2,800 doses of MMRV vaccine." [616]

Hepatitis A

Hepatitis A is recommended for school-aged children and adolescents at increased risk for Hepatitis A exposure. Two doses are given. There are three brands of vaccine in Canada with slightly different age, dose, and schedule recommendations. See Canadian Immunization Guide for details. Persons at risk include travellers to endemic countries, those exposed through outbreaks or household contacts or injection drug use, men who have sex with men, those with occupational risks and those receiving repeated clotting factor replacement. Pre-exposure prophylaxis is up to 97% effective [617]

Hepatitis B

With hepatitis B, the initial infection is asymptomatic in more than 90% of children and infants and younger children are at higher risk of becoming chronically infected. The vaccine is 95 to 100% effective

when given prior to exposure. Thus, routine vaccination is recommended for all children. Persons at highest risk are those exposed through birth from maternal carriage, through injection drug use, through household contact with carrier and through sexual activity. In Canada, carriage rates are about 0.5% of the total population. According to the Public Health Agency of Canada, "The incidence of HB has decreased in all age groups, coinciding with the increasing use of vaccine and has virtually disappeared in the cohorts that have benefited from routine immunization programs in Canada."
Because of the high risk of Hepatitis B chronicity in those exposed under 7 years of age, vaccination in infancy is supported public health departments across Canada with some provinces and territories supplying universal vaccination for all infants and other provinces only for infants for those born to individuals at higher risk with universal vaccination delayed to ages 9 to 12. Catch-up vaccination should be provided to any individuals who may have missed their routinely scheduled vaccines.
Immunity after vaccination, using the appropriate schedule, results in lasting immunity for at least 30 years. Thus booster doses for those vaccinated in infancy are not required. [618]

Human papillomavirus (HPV)

In North America, HPV is the most common STI. The highest prevalence is in persons 20 to 24 years. Without vaccination, it is estimated that sexually active Canadians have an estimated 75% likelihood of HPV in during their lifetimes. The CPS recommends that HPV9 vaccine be administered to all children at 9 to 13 years of age and can be given simultaneously with other routine adolescent vaccinations. Reduction in cervical intraepithelial neoplasia reduction is most effective in those vaccinated before age 15 years. [619] NACI makes strong recommendations for the following: HPV vaccination for all individuals aged 9 to 26 years, one dose for ages 9 to 20 years and two for older individuals, and the nonovalent vaccine should be used. Doses should be 24 weeks apart. Immunocompromised individuals should have 3 doses. Individuals should be observed for 15 minutes post-vaccination as syncope is more common in younger people. [620] Regarding future cervical cancer screening, immunized individuals should still be screened as they may have been exposed to other high-risk HPV types and they may have been exposed prior receipt of vaccination. [621]

Meningococcal Vaccines

Invasive meningococcal disease (IMD) in Canada is endemic but rates of occurrence are low. Vaccination is recommended as the mortality is approximately 10% and 10 to 20% of survivors have serious long-term sequelae. The majority of serotypes are A, B, C, Y and W. Groups with the highest incidence of IMD in the age groups are infants under one year, followed by children aged 1 to 4 years and then youth age 15 to 24 years.

Vaccines available

Vaccines available include monovalent conjugate meningococcal C vaccines (Men-C-C), quadrivalent conjugate meningococcal vaccines (Men-C-ACYW) and vaccines for meningococcal B strains (MenB), 4CMenB and a bivalent factor-H binding protein vaccine (MenB-fHBP). These vaccines may be administered at the same time as routine vaccines.

Efficacy

The vaccines are highly effective but over time the effectiveness declines. [622]For most meningococcal conjugate vaccines, immunity wanes within 5 years following immunization. Data for serogroup B vaccines is limited but immunity is likely to persist for up to 4 years in more than 50% of recipients. [623] The disease has a short incubation time; maintaining high circulating antibody titres for those at risk is important.

Meningococcal Vaccination Schedules

In Canada, vaccines are available which offer protection against strains of meningococcus A, B, C, W and Y.

Individuals at higher risk of IMD are summarised in the table below and may require different vaccines and vaccination schedules from the healthy population. Immunization with Men-C-ACYW and MenB-fHBP is recommended. Repeated boosters are required for ongoing risk.

For children under 12, and especially under 2 years, vaccine recommendations are under review. Currently, M-C-C is recommended to be given at 12 months. MenB vaccines **may** be considered on an individual basis. Consult the Canadian Immunization Guide for updates.

For adolescents, vaccination is recommended at age 12 years, even for those previously vaccinated as infants or toddlers. Currently, either the monovalent Men-C-C or quadrivalent Men-C-ACYW may be used depending on local epidemiology. MenB vaccines may be considered for persons at higher risk. [622]

The United States has higher rates of IMD and local epidemiology may be different from Canada. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommend a dose of (Men-C-ACYW) at approximately 11 to 12 years and a booster at 16 years of age. The CDC also states that persons aged 16 to 23 years **may** receive MenB vaccination and that the preferred age is 16 to 18 years. In addition, they recommend this vaccination for persons at higher risk due to an outbreak of meningococcal B disease or at higher risk due to other health concerns.[624]

Creating a uniform recommendation for meningococcal vaccination for Canada is challenging. According to a recent NACI statement, the epidemiology of IMD has changed and is changing significantly in Canada. Incidence and distribution of serotypes vary by age group and province or territory. The majority of invasive meningococcal disease (IMD)caused by serotypes A, C, Y and W135 combined but meningoccal B strains account for the largest proportion of cases by single strain. [625] Following local public health guidelines is recommended.

Recommendation for the timing and choice of vaccines is under scrutiny. Vaccine protection is of short duration and studies indicate that carriage of meningococcus peaks around age 19 years.[626] [627] Incidence of IMD in 11- and 12-year-olds is low. Later vaccination in 16- and 17-year-olds may be more efficacious.[628]

The rise in Meningococal B incidence provides a public health challenge. There is higher risk of exposure in “students in congregate settings or children and adolescents living in regions with circulating

hypervirulent clones". Two meningococcal B vaccines are available in Canada, MenB4C (Bexsero) and MenBFHbP (Trumenba). They are not interchangeable. The MenB4C may offer some cross-protection against N. gonorrhoea. Unfortunately, neither vaccine has an effect on carriage, and as a result neither is effective in providing herd immunity. NACI currently recommends the development of vaccination policies by regional programs for those at higher risk of exposure. Two doses of MenB vaccine are required. [625] [626] Ongoing evaluation of local serotypes and changing epidemiology will be necessary for future vaccination recommendations.[629]

A note to discuss immunization for Men B is added to the Greig Health Record although no specific recommendation for vaccination is made at this time.

Immunization for those at Higher Risk for Invasive Meningococcal disease
Recommendations: • Immunization with Men-C-ACYW with MenB-fHBP or 4CMenB is recommended. Consult the Canadian Immunization Guide for details
Medical conditions: • Functional or anatomic asplenia, sickle cell disease, combined T and B cell immunodeficencies • Congenital complement, properdin, factor D or primary antibody deficiencies • Acquired complement deficiency following receipt of eculizumab or ravulizumab • HIV positive
At increased risk for exposure • Travellers to endemic areas esp. sub-Saharan Africa and pilgrims to the Hajj in Mecca, • Laboratory personnel with risk for meningococcal exposure • Military personnel at risk for exposure • Close contact of a case of IMD • Outbreak settings of vaccine preventable strain

Adapted from PHAC Canadian Immunization Guide

Immunisation pour personnes à risque élevé pour l'infection invasive à méningocoque
Recommandations : • La vaccination avec Men-C-ACYW avec MenB-fHBP ou 4CMenB est recommandée. Consultez le Guide canadien d'immunisation pour plus de détails.
Conditions médicales : • asplénie fonctionnelle ou anatomique, drépanocytose ; • des déficits immunitaires congénitaux tels que des déficits en complément, une carence congénitale en properdine ou en facteur D, une immunodéficience combinée des cellules T et B ou une immunodéficience en anticorps primaires ; • un déficit acquis en complément après avoir reçu l'éculizumab ou le ravulizumab ; • séropositives pour le VIH.
Risque accru d'exposition : • les voyageurs vers des zones endémiques, en particulier l'Afrique subsaharienne et les pèlerins du Hajj à la Mecque ; • personnel de laboratoire présentant un risque d'exposition au méningocoque ; • personnel militaire à risque d'exposition ; • contact étroit d'un cas d'infection invasive à méningocoque ; • risque dans un contexte d'éclosion, si la maladie est causée par un des sérogroupes évitables par la vaccination.

Mpox

Mpox guidance is evolving. Pre-exposure vaccination is recommended for persons at risk due to practices and local epidemiology. Please see STI section above and consult https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/diseases/mpox/health-professionals.html for further information. Vaccination recommendation is two doses of Imvamune, a non-replicating smallpox vaccine, given subcutaneously, separated by a minimum interval of 28 days. Deciding on to whom and when to offer vaccination should be directed by local public health units.[630] The CDC recommends vaccination subcutaneously for persons under 18 years of age, vs intradermally. A lower age limit is specified.[631]

Pneumococcal Vaccination

For healthy children and adolescents, ages 6 to 18 years, no vaccinations are required. For children at increased risk of invasive pneumococcal disease, one dose of Pneu-C-20 should be given. [632]

Influenza vaccination in children

The Public Health Agency of Canada recommends offering annual influenza vaccination to all individuals over 6 months of age and older. Those over 9 years of age should receive one dose. Those between 6 months and up to 9 years, who have not been previously immunized, should get two doses one month apart and for subsequent seasons, one dose.

Vaccination is the best way to prevent the spread of influenza. The risk of complications from influenza is greatest in children under 5 years and adults over 65 years, especially those with chronic health issues.[633]

A recent Cochrane review examined influenza vaccination in children 16 years and under. For children between 3 and 16 years receiving live attenuated vaccine, there was moderate certainty evidence that vaccination reduced influenza, with a number needed to treat (NNT) of 7. For inactivated vaccines, the evidence was high certainty with a NNT of 5. Both live and inactivated vaccines reduced influenza-like illness, but the evidence was of low-certainty and NNTs were 20 and 12 respectively. Adverse events were not well described and identification of harms was beyond the scope of the review. No recommendation for or against vaccination could be given.[634]

COVID-19 Vaccination in children and adolescents

COVID-19 infection in children under 12 usually causes mild or no symptoms. However, some children are at higher risk and it is recognized that long-term symptoms can occur even in those at low risk. [635] The Canadian Paediatric Society recommends that a primary vaccination series should be offered to all immunocompetent children and youth 5 years and older. After infection with COVID-19, an appropriate interval should have elapsed prior to vaccination. [636] Up to date vaccination recommendations can be found at https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-

immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines.html It is anticipated that updated COVID vaccinations will be needed as new strains evolve.[637]

Tuberculosis Screening

Tuberculosis screening should be limited to high-risk groups. Although active TB is uncommon among Canadian-born children (except in the Indigenous population), recent immigrants from a country with high incidence are at higher risk. Screening of children and adolescents soon after arrival is recommended. [638]

The AAP in Bright Futures recommends TB screening in individuals at risk as outlined in the table below. [639] In young adults, 18 and older, TB screening is recommended for individuals at higher risk. These include those who are "Born in, or former residents of, countries with increased TB prevalence; living in, or who have lived in, high-risk congregate settings (eg, homeless shelters, correctional facilities); and immunocompromised or living with HIV."[640]

Screening for Tuberculosis

Tuberculosis Screening
Screen children and adolescents who:
• Are infected with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
• Have a family member or close contact with TB or a positive TB skin test
• Were born in a high-risk country and individuals in communities of higher risk eg some Indigenous communities
• Travelled to a high-risk country for more than a week
Bright Futures – AAP https://downloads.aap.org/AAP/PDF/Bright%20Futures/BF4_Evidence_Rationale.pdf

Dépistage de la tuberculose
Dépister les enfants et les adolescents qui :
• sont infectés par le virus de l'immunodéficience humaine (VIH) ;
• ont un membre de la famille ou un contact étroit avec la tuberculose ou un test cutané positif à la tuberculose ;
• • Sont nés dans un pays à haut risque et sont des individus vivant dans des communautés à haut risque, par exemple certaines communautés autochtones
• ont voyagé dans un pays à haut risque pendant plus d'une semaine.
Bright Futures – AAP https://downloads.aap.org/AAP/PDF/Bright%20Futures/BF4_Evidence_Rationale.pdf

General Guidance

General guidance is provided in the Greig Health Record in the form of a summary table on how to use the checklist and links to websites that provide a wide range of pediatric information.

Summary of guideline elements
General

	Visits recommended every one to two years.
	Use other visits as opportunities to address prevention
Adolescent	
	At least part of the visit with parents or guardians excused.
	Confidentiality is central to the interaction.
	Minors can give consent. Must understand treatment, risks and consequences. Confidentiality is central but exceptions exist with homicidal and suicidal ideation and with abuse.
School and Activities, Peer relationships	
	Ask about enjoyment, performance, challenges. Ask about activities.
	Ask about bullying including cyber-bullying.
Family Relationships	
	Ask about who lives there. How does everyone get along? Who can the patient talk to?
Mental Health	
	Ask about mood and stresses. Ask about coping
	Maintain vigilance for signs and symptoms of depression and anxiety.
Poverty Screen	
	Ask parent or responsible adult: "Do you ever have difficulty making ends meet by the end of the month?"
Substances and Addictions	
	Ask if any use in the last 12 months of: 1. alcohol 2. smoking / nicotine / vaping 3. cannabis / marijuana / drugs
	Can include smoking including e-cigarettes, caffeine, alcohol, drugs, gambling, internet, gaming, pornography.
Sleep	
	Ask about duration, daytime somnolence, issues with concentration, irritability
Body Image	
	Ask about desire to change body, desire to change weight, self-esteem, foods eaten, weight control behaviours, obsessive thinking about food, weight, shape or exercise.
Sexual Health and Relationships	
	Refer to Sexual History table as needed
	Consider consent, sexting, dating violence, contraception, STI screening, HIV
Nutrition	
	Ask about special diets such as vegetarian, gluten-free, dairy or lactose free
	Ask about supplements, alternative medicine
Safe Media Use	
	Ask about duration, type of media use, safety-on-line, protecting personal information
Hearing Protection	
	Keep volume down on personal players. Ear protection for concerts etc.
	Wear properly fitting earbuds and earphones
Helmets	
	Good evidence for use and counselling
Firearms	
	Counsel to remove from home, or safe storage if removal not possible
Water safety	
	No clear evidence that swim lessons prevent drowning or near-drowning. Active supervision and pool fencing work. Never swim alone. Use PFDs on the water.
Sun safety and tanning	
	Avoid excessive sun exposure, use sun-protection.
	Avoid commercial tanning facilities
Workplace	
	Advise adolescents that workplace injuries are largely preventable.
	Advise adolescents that working more than 20 hours per week can cause distress
	Discuss farm and fishing operation and other workplace safety for children who may be exposed to such work environments
Environmental Hazards	
	Advise avoidance of toxins
Second-hand smoke	
	Good evidence of harm – a cause of asthma, worsening respiratory infections and asthma
Smoke Detectors	
	Use and maintain smoke detectors to save lives. Replace every 10 years.
Abuse	
	Mandatory reporting
	Educate children for what constitutes abuse and what they can do about it.
	Fair evidence to exclude the use of specific screening tools
Dental care www.cda-adc.ca/_files/position_statements/fluoride.pdf	

	Professional care reduces caries
	Discuss fluoride supplementation where not present in sufficient amounts in drinking water.

Résumé des éléments de la directive	
Général	
	Visites recommandées tous les ans ou aux deux ans
	Utiliser les autres visites comme des occasions de prévention
Adolescent	
	Au moins une partie de la visite sans la présence des parents ou des tuteurs
	La confidentialité est au cœur de l'interaction.
	Les mineurs peuvent donner leur consentement. Ils doivent comprendre le traitement, les risques et les conséquences. La confidentialité est essentielle, mais des exceptions existent dans les cas de maltraitance ou d'idées homicides et suicidaires et de maltraitance.
École et activités, relations avec les pairs	
	Poser des questions sur le plaisir, les performances, les défis. Poser des questions sur les activités.
	Poser des questions sur l'intimidation, y compris la cyberintimidation.
Relations familiales	
	Qui vit à la maison ? Comment s'entendent-ils ? À qui le patient peut-il parler ?
Santé mentale	
	Se renseigner sur l'humeur, le stress et les capacités d'adaptation
	Rester vigilant face aux signes et symptômes de dépression et d'anxiété.
Dépistage de pauvreté	
	Demander au parent ou au tuteur de l'enfant : « Avez-vous déjà eu du mal à joindre les deux bouts à la fin du mois ? »
Substances et dépendances	
	Demander s'il ou si elle a consommé au cours des 12 derniers mois : 1. de l'alcool 2. du tabac / de la nicotine / du vapotage 3. du cannabis / de la marijuana / des drogues
	Peut inclure le tabagisme, y compris les cigarettes électroniques, la caféine, l'alcool, les drogues, les jeux de hasard/ jeux d'argent, Internet, les jeux vidéo et la pornographie.
Sommeil	
	Se renseigner sur la durée, la somnolence diurne, les problèmes de concentration, l'irritabilité
Image corporelle	
	Se renseigner sur le désir de changer de corps, le désir de changer de poids, l'estime de soi, les aliments consommés, les comportements de contrôle du poids, les pensées obsessionnelles sur la nourriture, le poids, la forme du corps / silhouette ou l'exercice physique.
Santé sexuelle et relations saines	
	Se référer au tableau des antécédents sexuels si nécessaire.
	Consentement, sextage, violence dans les relations amoureuses, contraception, dépistage des IST, VIH
Nutrition	
	Demander s'il y a des régimes spéciaux qui sont suivis tels que végétarien, sans gluten, sans produits laitiers ou sans lactose.
	Demander au sujet des suppléments et la médecine alternative.
Utilisation sécuritaire des médias	
	Se renseigner sur l'utilisation des médias, la durée, le type d'utilisation des médias, la sécurité en ligne et la protection des informations personnelles.
Protection auditive	
	Garder le volume bas. Protection auditive pour les concerts, etc.
	Portez des écouteurs et des oreillettes bien ajustés.
Sécurité du casque	
	Bonnes preuves pour l'utilisation et le conseil
Armes à feu	
	Conseil pour les retirer du domicile ou pour les stocker en lieu sûr si le retrait n'est pas possible
Sécurité aquatique	

	Il n'existe aucune preuve claire que les cours de natation préviennent la noyade ou la quasi-noyade. La surveillance active et la mise en place de barrières autour de la piscine sont efficaces. Ne jamais nager seul. Porter un vêtement de flottaison.
Protection solaire	
	Éviter l'exposition excessive au soleil, utilisez une protection solaire. Éviter les salons de bronzage commerciaux
Lieu de travail	
	Expliquer aux adolescents que les blessures au travail sont en grande partie évitables.
	Prévenir que travailler plus de 20 heures par semaine peut causer de la détresse
	Discuter de la sécurité des exploitations agricoles et de pêche et d'autres lieux de travail pour les enfants qui peuvent être exposés à de tels environnements de travail.
Risques environnementaux	
	Conseiller d'éviter les toxines, y compris la fumée secondaire
Fumée secondaire	
	Preuves solides de dommages, une cause d'asthme, d'aggravation des infections respiratoires et d'asthme.
Détecteurs de fumée	
	Utiliser et entretenir les détecteurs de fumée pour sauver des vies. Les remplacer tous les 10 ans.
Abus	
	Déclaration obligatoire. Expliquer aux enfants ce qui constitue un abus et ce qu'ils peuvent faire à ce sujet. Preuves suffisantes pour exclure l'utilisation d'outils de dépistage spécifiques.
Soins dentaires	
	Les soins professionnels réduisent les caries. Discuter de la supplémentation en fluorure lorsque celui-ci n'est pas présent en quantité suffisante dans l'eau potable.

General Health Resources
CPS https://www.aboutkidshealth.ca/
CHEO https://outreach.cheo.on.ca/health-information-resources/health-education-info
Montreal Children's Hospital https://www.thechildren.com/health-info
Nemours https://kidshealth.org/
University of Michigan https://umhs-adolescenthealth.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/youth-friendly-websites-and-apps-list.pdf

Ressources générales sur la santé
CPS : https://www.aboutkidshealth.ca/fr
CHEO : https://outreach.cheo.on.ca/health-information-resources/health-education-info
CHUM : https://www.chumontreal.qc.ca/fiches-sante
Hôpital de Montréal pour enfants : https://www.hopitalpourenfants.com/info-sante

Supplementary Pages

Additional information in the updated Greig Health Record has expanded supplementary pages of guidelines and resources. There are now 5 pages of Resources and Guidelines for Clinicians and 3 Pages of Resources and links for Patients and Families. The Patient pages are designed to be printed and provided as handouts.

Topics covered in the Clinician pages include Page 1 – Anticipatory Guidance, Immunization, and General Screening; Page 2 – Psychosocial Issues, Special Needs and Populations at Risk, Page 3 – Mental

Health, Substances and Addictions, Eating Disorders, Page 4 – Developmental Milestones, Puberty, Menstrual Health, Page 5 – Sexual Health and Healthy Relationships.

Topics covered in the Patient pages include Page 1 – Healthy Living, Page 2 – Parenting, Mental Health, Substances and Addictions and Eating Disorders, Page 3 – Sexual Health and Relationships, Menstruation, Testicular Self-Examination.

French Resources

Pages of resources in French are included where available.

References

[1] Rourke L, Leduc D, Rourke J. Rourke Baby Record 2025. http://www.rourkebabyrecord.ca/ Accessed 2025/03/02.

[2] Greig A, Constantin E, Carsley S, Cummings C. Preventive health care visits for children and adolescents aged 6 to 17 years: The Greig Health Record – Technical Report. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2010 March. http://www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/greig-health-record-technical-report#ref7 Accessed 2025/03/02.

[3] Greig Health Record. Canadian Paediatric Society. http://www.cps.ca/tools-outils/greig-health-record Accessed 2025/03/02.

[4] Greig AA, Constantin E, LeBlanc CM, Riverin B, Li PT, Cummings C; Canadian Paediatric Society, Community Paediatrics Committee. An update to the Greig Health Record: Executive summary. Paediatr Child Health. 2016 Jun-Jul;21(5):265-72.

[5] Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Grades of Recommendation, Assessment, Development, and Evaluation. Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. 2024. https://canadiantaskforce.ca/methods/grade/ Accessed 2025/03/02

[6] Stevens MM, Olson AL, Gaffney CA, Tosteson TD, Mott LA, Starr P. A pediatric, practice-based, randomized trial of drinking and smoking prevention and bicycle helmet, gun, and seatbelt safety promotion. Pediatrics. 2002 Mar;109(3):490-7.

[7] Rosen LJ, Noach MB, Winickoff JP, Hovell MF. Parental smoking cessation to protect young children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan;129(1):141-52. Epub 2011 Dec 26

[8] Barkin SL, Finch SA, Ip EH, Scheindlin B, Craig JA, Steffes J, Weiley V, Slora E, Altman D, Wasserman RC. Is office-based counseling about media use, timeouts, and firearm storage effective? Results from a cluster-randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2008 Jul;122(1):e15-25.

[9] Ozer EM, Adams SH, et all. Does delivering preventive services in primary care reduce adolescent risky behavior? J Adolesc Health. 2011 Nov;49(5):476-82. Epub 2011 Jun 8.

[10] Vaivada T, Sharma N, Das JK, Salam RA, Lassi ZS, Bhutta ZA. Interventions for Health and Well-Being in School-Aged Children and Adolescents: A Way Forward. Pediatrics. 2022 May 1;149(Suppl 5):e2021053852M

[11] Wolfenden L, McCrabb S, Barnes C, O'Brien KM, et al. Strategies for enhancing the implementation of school-based policies or practices targeting diet, physical activity, obesity, tobacco or alcohol use. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2022 Aug 29;8(8):CD011677.

[12] Dibden L, Kaufman M. Confidentiality for adolescents in the patient/physician relationship. Paediatr Child Health 1997;2:19-20

[13] Klein JD, Matos Auerbach M. Improving adolescent health outcomes. Minerva Pediatr 2002;54:25-39.

[14]Sacks D, Westwood M. An approach to interviewing adolescents. Paediatr Child Health 2003;8:554-6

[15] Westwood M, Pinzon J. Adolescent male health. Paediatr Child Health 2008;13:31-36.

[16] Grant C, Elliott A, Meglio GD, Lane M, Norris M. What teenagers want: Tips on working with today's youth. Paediatr Child Health 2008;13:15-8.

[17] Agostino H, Toulany A. Considerations for privacy and confidentiality in adolescent health care service delivery. Paediatr Child Health. 2023 May 16;28(3):172-183. https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/privacy-and-confidentiality-in-adolescent-health-care Accessed 2025/03/02.
[18] Etchells E, Sharpe G, Elliott C, Singer PA. Bioethics for clinicians: 3. Capacity. CMAJ. 1996 Sep 15;155(6):657-61. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1335218/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[19] Canadian Medical Protective Association. Consent: A guide for Canadian Physicians. October 2024. https://www.cmpa-acpm.ca/en/advice-publications/handbooks/consent-a-guide-for-canadian-physicians Accessed 2025/03/02.
[20] Morton WJ, Westwood M. Informed consent in children and adolescents. Paediatr Child Health 1997;2:329-33.
[21] Canadian Paediatric Society, Bioethics Committee. Treatment decisions regarding infants, children and adolescents. Paediatr Child Health 2004;9:99-103
[22] Coughlin, KW. Canadian Paediatric Society. Position Statement. Medical decision-making in paediatrics: Infancy to adolescence. Paediatrics & Child Health, 2018,23(2)138-146. https://www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/medical-decision-making-in-paediatrics-infancy-to-adolescence Accessed 2025/03/02.
[23] Toulany A, Gorter JW, Harrison ME, Canadian Paediatric Society Adolescent Health Committee. Position Statement. A call for action: Recommendations to improve transition to adult care for youth with complex health care needs. Paediatr Child Health 2022 27(5):297–302.
[24] Ontario Health and the Provincial Council for Maternal and Child Health. Transitions From Youth to Adult Health Care Services Care for Young People Aged 15 to 24 Years. Health Quality Ontario; 2025. https://www.hqontario.ca/Evidence-to-Improve-Care/Quality-Standards/View-all-Quality-Standards/Transitions-From-Youth-to-Adult-Health-Care-Services Accessed 2025/03/02.
[25] My Transition App. CanChild. 2024. https://canchild.ca/en/research-in-practice/current-studies/apply-the-mytransition-app-in-transition-applyit-study/mytransition-app Accessed 2025/03/02.
[26] The Planning Network. 2025. https://www.planningnetwork.ca/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[27] Canadian Paediatric Society, Adolescent Health Committee. Age limits and adolescents. Paediatr Child Health 2003;8:577.
[28] Recommendations for Preventive Pediatric Health Care. Bright Futures. American Academy of Pediatrics. 2023. https://downloads.aap.org/AAP/PDF/periodicity_schedule.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[29] Canadian Paediatric Society, Community Paediatrics Committee. Vision screening in infants, children and youth. Paediatr Child Health 2009;14(4):246-8.
[30] Dosman C, Gallagher S, Sahagian Whalen S, Koscielnuk D, LaBerge P, Brown C, Hanson B, Ongaro D, Mayowski C, Andrews D, Wilbur C. Step 1 in developmental care: Surveillance tools. Paediatr Child Health. In press 2025.
[31] Dosman C, Sahagian Whalen S, Koscielnuk D, LaBerge P, Hanson B, Gallagher S, Wilbur C. 'Crucial skills in child development – School Age' Developmental Attainments Chart. PedsCases Notes, Pediatric Education Online. 2024 January. https://www.pedscases.com (Accessed October 25, 2024).
[32] CanChild. F-words in Childhood Disability. https://www.canchild.ca/en/research-in-practice/f-words-in-childhood-disability Accessed 2025/05/15.
[33] Voigt RG, Macias MM, Myers SM, Tapia CD, Editors. *Developmental and Behavioral Pediatrics*, 2nd edition. Itasca, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics, 2018.
[34] Dépister l'adolescent (Questionnaire HEADSSS). Istopsuicidemd. Université de Sherbrooke. https://istopsuicide.org/fr/chapter/?id=91.php Accessed 2025/03/02.
[35] Cohen, E, MacKenzie, R.G., Yates, G.L. (1991). HEADSS, a psychosocial risk assessment instrument: Implications for designing effective intervention programs for runaway youth. Journal of Adolescent Health 1991;12(7):539-44.
[36] Ginsburg KR, Kinsman SB (ed). Reaching Teens Strength-Based Communication Strategies To Build and Support Healthy Adolescent Development. American Academy of Pediatrics; Jan 2014. https://publications.aap.org/aapbooks/book/574/Reaching-TeensStrength-Based-Communication Accessed 2025/03/02.
[37] American Academy of Pediatrics. The SSHADESS Screen. American Academy of Pediatrics. https://www.aap.org/contentassets/0e45de0366d54ec38fbfcb72382a0c6c/rt2e_ch32_sahm.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[38] Ginsburg KR. Viewing our adolescent patients through a positive lens. Contemp Pediatr. 2007;24(1):65-76.

[39] Coble C, Srivastav S, Glick A, Bradshaw C, Osman C. Teaching SSHADESS Versus HEADSS to Medical Students: An Association With Improved Communication Skills and Increased Psychosocial Factor Assessments. Acad Pediatr. 2023 Jan-Feb;23(1):209-215.
[40] SDQ Information for researchers and professionals about the Strengths & Difficulties Questionnaires. https://www.sdqinfo.org/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[41] Jacob G, van den Heuvel M, Jama N, Moore AM, Ford-Jones L, Wong PD. Adverse childhood experiences: Basics for the paediatrician. Paediatrics & Child Health 2019;24 (1):30-36.
[42] Shonkoff JP, Garner AS; Committee on Psychosocial Aspects of Child and Family Health; Committee on Early Childhood, Adoption, and Dependent Care; Section of Developmental and Behavioural Pediatrics. The lifelong effects of early childhood adversity and toxic stress. Pediatrics 2012;129:e232-6
[43] Flynn AB, Fothergill KE, Wilcox HC, et al. Primary care interventions to prevent or treat traumatic stress in childhood: A systematic review. Adad Pediatr 2015;15:480-92.
[44] Watson, P. How to screen for ACEs in an efficient, sensitive, and effective manner. Paediatrics & Child Health 2019;24 (1):37-38.
[45] Bethell C, Jones J, Gombojav N, Linkenbach J, Sege R. Positive Childhood Experiences and Adult Mental and Relational Health in a Statewide Sample: Associations Across Adverse Childhood Experiences Levels. JAMA Pediatr. 2019;173(11):e193007. https://jamanetwork.com/journals/jamapediatrics/fullarticle/2749336 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[46] Bethell CD, Gombojav N, Whitaker RC. Family Resilience And Connection Promote Flourishing Among US Children, Even Amid Adversity. Health Aff (Millwood). 2019 May;38(5):729-737.
[47] Hero J, Gallant L, Burstein D, Newberry S, Qureshi N, Feistel K, Anderson KN, Hannan K, Sege R. Health Associations of Positive Childhood Experiences: A Scoping Review of the Literature. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2025 Jan 3;22(1):59.
[48]Schofield TJ, Conger RD, Gonzales JE, Merrick MT. Harsh parenting, physical health, and the protective role of positive parent-adolescent relationships. Soc Sci Med. 2016 May;157:18-26
[49] Yamaoka Y, Bard DE. Positive Parenting Matters in the Face of Early Adversity. Am J Prev Med. 2019 Apr;56(4):530-539
[50] Arruda W, Bélanger SA, Cohen JS, Hrycko S, Kawamura A, Lane M, Patriquin MJ, Korczak DJ and Canadian Paediatric Society Mental Health Task Force with the Canadian Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. Position Statement: Promoting optimal mental health outcomes for children and youth. Paediatr Child Health 2023;28:417-425.
[51] Williams RC and Canadian Paediatric Society Early Years Task Force. Position Statement: From ACEs to early relational health: Implications for clinical practice. Paediatr Child Health 2023;28:377-384.
[52] Garner A, Yogman M and American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Psychosocial Aspects of Child and Family Health, Section on Developmental and Behavioral Pediatrics, and Council on Early Childhood. Policy Statement: Preventing childhood toxic stress: Partnering with families and communities to promote relational health. Pediatrics 2021;148(2):e2021052582.
[53] Murray DW, Rosanbalm K, Christopoulos C, Meyer AL. An applied contextual model for promoting self-regulation enactment across development: Implications for prevention, public health and future research. J. Prim. Prev 2019;40:367-403.
[54] Murray DW, Rosanbalm K, Christopoulos C, Hamoudi, A. Self-regulation and toxic stress report 1: Foundations for understanding self-regulation from an applied perspective. Washington, DC: Office of Planning, Research and Evaluation, Administration for Children and Families, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 2014. OPRE Report # 2015-21 January, 2015.
[55] Dosman Cara, Gallagher Sheila. Parenting principles primer. Paediatr Child Health 2022;27(6):327-332
[56] Muhl C, Mulligan K, Bayoumi I, Ashcroft R, Godfrey C. Establishing internationally accepted conceptual and operational definitions of social prescribing through expert consensus: a Delphi study. BMJ Open. 2023 Jul 14;13(7):e070184
[57] Muhl C, Wadge S, Hussein T. Social prescribing and students: A scoping review protocol. PLoS One. 2023 Aug 17;18(8):e0289981.
[58] Social Prescribing. Centre for Effective Practice. October 2023. https://cep.health/clinical-products/social-prescribing/#pc_page_1849 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[59] Canadian Institute for Social Prescribing. https://www.socialprescribing.ca/ Accessed 2025/03/02.

[60] Social Prescribing: A resource for Health Professionals. Centre for Effective Practice. October 2023. https://tools.cep.health/tool/social-prescribing/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[61] Unicef. Children with Disabilities. https://www.unicef.org/disabilities Accessed 2025/05/15.
[62] Canadian Paediatric Society. Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Committee. Position Statements. https://cps.ca/en/documents/authors-auteurs/mental-health-developmental-disabilities-committee Accessed 2025/05/15.
[63] Campaign 2000. End Child & Family Poverty. Ending child poverty: the time is now. November 18, 2024. https://campaign2000.ca/ending-child-poverty-the-time-is-now/ Accessed 2025/02/14.
[64] Paul-Sen Gupta R, deWit ML, McKeown D. Impact of poverty on health of children. Paeditr Child Health 2007; 12(8):667-672.
[65] American Psychological Association. Effects of Poverty, Hunger and Homelessness on Children and Youth. 2015 http://www.apa.org/pi/families/poverty.aspx Accessed 2025/03/02.
[66] Reiss F. Socioeconomic inequalities and mental health problems in children and adolescents: a systematic review. Soc Sci Med 2013;90:24-31.
[67] Men F, Elgar FJ, Tarasuk V. Food insecurity is associated with mental health problems among Canadian youth. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2021 Aug;75(8):741-748
[68] Paquin V, Muckle G, Bolanis D, Courtemanche Y, Castellanos-Ryan N, Boivin M, Tremblay R, Côté S, Geoffroy MC. Longitudinal Trajectories of Food Insecurity in Childhood and Their Associations With Mental Health and Functioning in Adolescence. JAMA Netw Open. 2021 Dec 1;4(12):e2140085.
[69] Anderson KK, Clemens KK, Le B, Zhang L, Comeau J, Tarasuk V, Shariff SZ. Household food insecurity and health service use for mental and substance use disorders among children and adolescents in Ontario, Canada. CMAJ. 2023 Jul 24;195(28):E948-E955.
[70] McIntyre L. Tackling household food insecurity to protect the mental health of children and youth in Canada. CMAJ. 2023 Jul 24;195(28):E960-E961. doi: 10.1503/cmaj.230849.
[71] Centre for Effective Practice. Poverty: a clinical tool for primary care. Toronto, Centre for Effective Practice; 2016. https://cep.health/clinical-products/poverty-a-clinical-tool-for-primary-care-providers/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[72] Van Buuren A, Thompson G, Vandermorris A. Making social determinants of health screening truly universal means indluding adolescents. Can Fam Phys 2021;67:17-9.
[73] Persaud N, Sabir A, Woods H, Sayani A, Agarwal A, Chowdhury M, de Leon-Demare K, Ibezi S, Jan SH, Katz A, LaFortune FD, Lewis M, McFarlane T, Oberai A, Oladele Y, Onyekwelu O, Peters L, Wong P, Lofters A; Equitable Preventive Praxis Initiative in Canada. Preventive care recommendations to promote health equity. CMAJ. 2023 Sep 25;195(37):E1250-E1273. https://www.cmaj.ca/content/195/37/E1250.long Accessed 2025/03/02.
[74] Caring for Kids New to Canada. A guide for health professionals working with immigrant and refugee children and youth. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2025. https://kidsnewtocanada.ca Accessed 2024/06/15
[75] University of Minnesota National Resource Center for Refugees, Immigrants, and Migrants. https://nrcrim.org/ Accessed 2024/10/6
[76] Bhayana A, Bhayana B. Approach to developmental disabilities in newcomer families. Canadian Family Physician August 2018, 64 (8) 567-573.
[77] Office of Indigenous Initiatives. Terminology Guide. Queen's University. 2024 https://www.queensu.ca/indigenous/ways-knowing/terminology-guide Accessed 2025/03/02.
[78] Canadian Paediatric Society. First Nations, Inuit, and Métis (FNIM) Health Committee. Personal communication. May 2025.
[79] Loving Our Children: Finding What Works for First Nations Families. First Nations Child and Family Caring Society. April 2024. https://cwrp.ca/sites/default/files/publications/38508%20loving%20our%20children%20info%20sheet%20v3f-5.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[80] Anderson K, Elder-Robinson E, Gall A, Ngampromwongse K, Connolly M, Letendre A, Willing E, Akuhata-Huntington Z, Howard K, Dickson M, Garvey G. Aspects of Wellbeing for Indigenous Youth in CANZUS Countries: A Systematic Review. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2022 Oct 21;19(20):13688.
[81] Banerji A, Pelletier VA, Haring R, Irvine J, Bresnahan A, Lavallee B. Food insecurity and its consequences in indigenous children and youth in Canada. PLOS Glob Public Health. 2023 Sep 27;3(9):e0002406.

[82] Jetty R; Canadian Paediatric Society, First Nations, Inuit and Métis Health Committee, Ottawa, Ontario. Tobacco use and misuse among Indigenous children and youth in Canada. Paediatr Child Health. 2017 Oct;22(7):395-405.
[83] Srugo SA, Ricci C, Leason J, Jiang Y, Luo W, Nelson C; Indigenous Advisory Committee. Disparities in primary and emergency health care among "off-reserve" Indigenous females compared with non-Indigenous females aged 15-55 years in Canada. CMAJ. 2023 Aug 28;195(33):E1097-E1111.
[84] Tjepkema M, Bushnik T, Bougie E. Life expectancy of First Nations, Métis and Inuit household populations in Canada. Health Rep. 2019 Dec 18;30(12):3-10.
[85] Sheppard AJ, Shapiro GD, Bushnik T, Wilkins R, Perry S, Kaufman JS, Kramer MS, Yang S. Birth outcomes among First Nations, Inuit and Métis populations. Health Rep. 2017 Nov 15;28(11):11-16.
[86] Banerji A; Canadian Paediatric Society, First Nations, Inuit and Métis Health Committee. Preventing unintentional injuries in Indigenous children and youth in Canada. Paediatr Child Health. 2012 Aug;17(7):393-4.
[87] Anderson K, Elder-Robinson E, Gall A, Ngampromwongse K, Connolly M, Letendre A, Willing E, Akuhata-Huntington Z, Howard K, Dickson M, Garvey G. Aspects of Wellbeing for Indigenous Youth in CANZUS Countries: A Systematic Review. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2022 Oct 21;19(20):13688.
[88] Heid O, Khalid M, Smith H, Kim K, Smith S, Wekerle C; Six Nations Youth Mental Wellness Committee; Bomberry T, Hill LD, General DA, Green TTJ, Harris C, Jacobs B, Jacobs N, Kim K, Horse ML, Martin-Hill D, McQueen KCD, Miller TF, Noronha N, Smith S, Thomasen K, Wekerle C. Indigenous Youth and Resilience in Canada and the USA: a Scoping Review. Advers Resil Sci. 2022;3(2):113-147.
[89] Committee on Injury, Violence and Poison Prevention. American Academy of Pediatrics. Policy Statement—Role of the Pediatrician in Youth Violence Prevention. Pediatrics 2009 June 11. http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/early/2009/06/11/peds.2009-0943.full.pdf+html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[90] Leff SS, Waasdorp T. Effect of Aggression and Bullying on Children and Adolescents: Implications for Prevention and Intervention. Curr Psychiatry Rep (2013) 15:343
[91] Hamm MP, Newton AS, Chisholm A, Shulhan J, Milne A, Sundar P, Ennis H, Scott SD, Hartling L. Prevalence and Effect of Cyberbullying on Children and Young People: A Scoping Review of Social Media Studies. JAMA Pediatr. 2015 Aug;169(8):770-7
[92] Fischer H, Moffitt T et al. Bullying victimisation and risk of self harm in early adolescence: longitudinal cohort study. BMJ2012;344:e2683.
[93] Holt MK, Vivola-Kantor AM, Polanin JR, Holland KM et al. Bullying and Suicidal Ideation and Behaviors: A Meta-Analysis. Pediatrics 2015;135(2)e496-509
[94] Geoffroy M, Boivin M, Arseneault L, Renaud J et al. Childhood trajectories of peer vicitmizaion and prediction of mental health outcomes in midadolescence : a longitudinal population-based study. CMAJ 2018 January 15;190:E37-43.
[95] Zimmerman F, Glew G et al. Early Cognitive Stimulation, Emotional Support, and Television Watching as Predictors of Subsequent Bullying Among Grade-School Children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2005;159(4):384-388. http://archpedi.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx?articleid=485982 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[96] Al Odhayani A,Watson WJ, Watson L. Behavioural consequences of child abuse. Can Fam Physician 2013;59:831-6.
[97] Protecting children — Reporting child abuse. CMPA. April 2024. https://www.cmpa-acpm.ca/en/advice-publications/browse-articles/2012/protecting-children-reporting-child-abuse Accessed 2025/03/02.
[98] US Preventive Services Task Force. Primary Care Interventions to Prevent Child Maltreatment: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2024;331(11):951–958.
[99] Flaherty EG, Stirling J Jr; American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Child Abuse and Neglect. Clinical report—the pediatrician's role in child maltreatment prevention. Pediatrics. 2010;126(4):833-841
[100] Centers for Disease Control. Child Abuse and Neglect. 2024 Feb 22. https://www.cdc.gov/child-abuse-neglect/risk-factors/index.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[101] Kodner C, Wetherton A. Diagnosis and management of physical abuse in children. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(10):669-675
[102] Smith T, Chauvin-Kimoff L, Baird B, Ornstein A. The medical evaluation of prepubertal children with suspected sexual abuse. Paediatr Child Health. 2020 Apr;25(3):180-194.
[103] Christian CW; Committee on Child Abuse and Neglect, American Academy of Pediatrics. The evaluation of suspected child physical abuse. Pediatrics. 2015;135(5):e1337-e1354.

[104] Siu AL; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Depression in Children and Adolescents: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2016 Mar 1;164(5):360-6.
[105] Statistics Canada. 2023 Canadian Health Survey on Children and Youth — Changes in the mental health of respondents from the 2019 survey. Government of Canada, 2024/09/10. https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/daily-quotidien/240910/dq240910a-eng.htm Accessed 2025/03/02.
[106] Preventive Services Task Force. Depression and Suicide Risk in Children and Adolescents: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Final Recommendation Statement. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. 2022. https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/recommendation/screening-depression-suicide-risk-children-adolescents Accessed 2025/03/02.
[107] Wissow LS, Brown J, Fothergill KE, Gadomski A, et al. Universal mental health screening in pediatric primary care: a systematic review. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2013 Nov;52(11):1134-1147.e23.
[108] Preventive Care/Periodicity Schedule. American Academy of Pediatrics. 2025 https://www.aap.org/periodicityschedule Accessed 2025/03/02.
[109] Beck A, Dryburgh N, Bennett A, Shaver N, et al. Screening for depression in children and adolescents in primary care or non-mental health settings: a systematic review update. Syst Rev. 2024 Jan 31;13(1):48.
[110] Roseman M, Saadat N, Riehm KE, Kloda LA, Boruff J, Ickowicz A, Baltzer F, Katz LY, Patten SB, Rousseau C, Thombs BD. Depression Screening and Health Outcomes in Children and Adolescents: A Systematic Review. Can J Psychiatry. 2017 Dec;62(12):813-817
[111] Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Depression screening in children and adolescents. 2025. https://canadiantaskforce.ca/guidelines/upcoming-guidelines/depression-in-children-and-adolescents/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[112] Centre for Effective Practice. Youth Mental Health. 2017. https://cep.health/clinical-products/youth-mental-health/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[113] Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB, Löwe B. An ultra-brief screening scale for anxiety and depression: the PHQ-4. Psychosomatics. 2009 Nov-Dec;50(6):613-21.
[114] Richardson LP, McCauley E, Grossman DC, McCarty CA, Richards J, Russo JE, Rockhill C, Katon W. Evaluation of the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 Item for detecting major depression among adolescents. Pediatrics. 2010 Dec;126(6):1117-23.
[115] Richardson LP, Rockhill C, Russo JE, Grossman DC, Richards J, McCarty C, McCauley E, Katon W. Evaluation of the PHQ-2 as a brief screen for detecting major depression among adolescents. Pediatrics. 2010 May;125(5):e1097-103. doi: 10.1542/peds.2009-2712
[116] Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB, Löwe B. An ultra-brief screening scale for anxiety and depression: the PHQ-4. Psychosomatics. 2009 Nov-Dec;50(6):613-21.
[117] Centre for Effective Practice. Youth Mental Health: Anxiety and Depression Tool. 2017. https://cep.health/clinical-products/youth-mental-health/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[118] Birmaher B, Khetarpal S, Brent D, Cully M, Balach L, Kaufman J, Neer SM: The Screen for Child Anxiety Related Emotional Disorders (SCARED): scale construction and psychometric characteristics. J. Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 1997 Apr; 36(4):545-53.
[119] Canadian Paediatric Society Mental Health Task Force. Mental Health: Screening Tools and Rating Scales. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2022. https://cps.ca/en/mental-health-screening-tools Accessed 2025/03/02.
[120] Klein B, Rajendram R, Hrycko S, Poynter A, Ortiz-Alvarez O, Saunders N, Andrews D. Anxiety in children and youth: Part 1-Diagnosis. Paediatr Child Health. 2023 Feb 28;28(1):37-51.
[121] Bobbitt S, Kawamura A, Saunders N, Monga S, Penner M, Andrews D. Anxiety in children and youth: Part 2-The management of anxiety disorders. Paediatr Child Health. 2023 Feb 28;28(1):52-66.
[122] US Preventive Services Task Force; Curry SJ, Krist AH, Owens DK, Barry MJ, Caughey AB, Davidson KW, Doubeni CA, Epling JW Jr, Kemper AR, Kubik M, Landefeld CS, Mangione CM, Silverstein M, Simon MA, Tseng CW, Wong JB. Screening and Behavioral Counseling Interventions to Reduce Unhealthy Alcohol Use in Adolescents and Adults: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2018 Nov 13;320(18):1899-1909.
[123] US Preventive Services Task Force. Primary Care Interventions for Prevention and Cessation of Tobacco Use in Children and Adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2020:323(16):1590-1598

[124] Selph S, Patnode C, Bailey SR, Pappas M, Stoner R, Chou R. Primary Care-Relevant Interventions for Tobacco and Nicotine Use Prevention and Cessation in Children and Adolescents: Updated Evidence Report and Systematic Review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. JAMA. 2020 Apr 28;323(16):1599-1608.
[125] US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Unhealthy Drug Use: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2020;323(22):2301-2309.
[126] US Preventive Services Task Force. Primary Care-Based Interventions to Prevent Illicit Drug Use in Children, Adolescents, and Young Adults: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2020;323(20):2060-2066
[127] Deepa R. Camenga, Lawrence D. Hammer, the Committee on Substance Use and Prevention, and Committee on Child Health Financing; Improving Substance Use Prevention, Assessment, and Treatment Financing to Enhance Equity and Improve Outcomes Among Children, Adolescents, and Young Adults. Pediatrics July 2022;150(1):e2022057992.
[128] KM Leslie; Canadian Paediatric Society, Adolescent Health Committee. Position Statement. Harm reduction: An approach to reducing risky health behaviours in adolescents. 2018 https://cps.ca/documents/position/harm-reduction-risky-health-behaviours Accessed 2025/03/02.
[129] Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Screening and Treatment of Substance Use Disorders among Adolescents. Advisory. 2021. https://store.samhsa.gov/sites/default/files/pep20-06-04-008.pdf Accessed 2023/01/21.
[130] National Institute on Drug Abuse. Screening to Brief Intervention. National Institutes of Health. https://nida.nih.gov/s2bi/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[131] National Institute on Drug Abuse. Brief Screener for Tobacco, Alcohol, and other drugs. National Institutes of Health. https://nida.nih.gov/bstad/#/Accessed 2023/01/21
[132] CRAFFT. Crafft.org https://crafft.org/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[133] Vallis M, Piccinini-Vallis H, Sharma AM, Freedhoff Y. Modified 5 As. Minimal intervention for obesity counseling in primary care.Canadian Family Physician; 2013(59):27-31.
[134] US Preventive Services Task Force. Recommendation Topics. Information for Professionals. 5A's Behavioral Counselling Framework. https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/recommendation-topics/tools-and-resources-for-better-preventive-care Accessed 2025/03/02.
[135] Glasgow RE, Emont S, Miller DC. Assessing delivery of the five 'As' for patient-centered counseling. Health Promot Int. 2006 Sep;21(3):245-55.
[136] Whitlock EP, Orleans CT, Pender N, Allan J. Evaluating primary care behavioral counseling interventions: an evidence-based approach. Am J Prev Med. 2002 May;22(4):267-84.
[137] Bischof G, Bischof A, Rumpf HJ. Motivational Interviewing: An Evidence-Based Approach for Use in Medical Practice. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2021 Feb 19;118(7):109-115.
[138] Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2023-05/CGAH-Drinking-Less-is-Better-en.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[139] Publications – Healthy Living. Government of Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/services/health/publications/healthy-living.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[140] Tapert SF, Eberson-Shumate S. Alcohol and the Adolescent Brain: What We've Learned and Where the Data Are Taking Us. Alcohol Res. 2022 Apr 7;42(1):07
[141] Moreno MA, Whitehill JM. Influence of Social Media on Alcohol Use in Adolescents and Young Adults. Alcohol Res. 2014; 36(1): 91–100.
[142] Rani S, Laupacis A. "Less is better" is the best message when talking to patients about alcohol. CMAJ Sep 2023, 195 (36) E1232-E1233.
[143] Paradis C, Butt P, Shield K, et al. Low-Risk Alcohol Drinking Guidelines Scientific Expert Panels. Canada's guidance on alcohol and health: final report. Ottawa: Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction; 2023 https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2023-01/CCSA_Canadas_Guidance_on_Alcohol_and_Health_Final_Report_en.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[144] Statistics Canada. Less tobacco use for Canadian youth, but their reasons for vaping are concerning. Statistics Canada 2022. https://www.statcan.gc.ca/o1/en/plus/1519-less-tobacco-use-canadian-youth-their-reasons-vaping-are-concerning Accessed 2025/03/02.
[145] Thomas RE, Baker PRA, Thomas BC, Lorenzetti DL. Family-based programmes for preventing smoking by children and adolescents. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2015;2:CD004493

[146] Oyston J. A fresh approach to tobacco control: raising the minimum legal age for access. CMAJ 2017;189:E293-4
[147] Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on behavioural interventions for the prevention and treatment of cigarette smoking among school-aged children and youth. CMAJ 2017; 189:E310-6.
[148] King BA, Jones CM, Baldwin GT, Briss PA. The EVALI and Youth Vaping Epidemics – Implications for Public Health. NEJM 2020 https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMp1916171 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[149] Birdsey J, Cornelius M, Jamal A, Park-Lee E, Cooper MR, Wang J, Sawdey MD, Cullen KA, Neff L. Tobacco Product Use Among U.S. Middle and High School Students - National Youth Tobacco Survey, 2023. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2023 Nov 3;72(44):1173-1182.
[150] Statistics Canada. The smoke of the 20th century may be clearing, but vaping clouds are on the rise. Statistics Canada 2024 https://www.statcan.gc.ca/o1/en/plus/5339-smoke-20th-century-may-be-clearing-vaping-clouds-are-rise Accessed 2025/03/02.
[151] Statistics Canada. Canadian Tobacco and Nicotine Survey, 2019: https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/daily-quotidien/200305/dq200305a-eng.htm Accessed 2025/03/02.
[152] Health Canada Statement on Use of Vaping Products by Youth. 2018 https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/news/2018/11/health-canada-statement-on-use-of-vaping-products-by-youth.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[153] Chadi N, Vyver E, Belanger RE, Canadian Paediatric Society Adolescent Health Committee. Position Statement. Protecting children and adolescents against the risks of vaping. 2021 https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/protecting-children-and-adolescents-against-the-risks-of-vaping Accessed 2025/03/02.
[154] Payette A, Bélanger RE, Turcotte-Tremblay A, Gansaonre RJ et al, Vaping, mental and physical health in adolescents in a COMPASS-Quebec cohort, Paediatrics & Child Health, Volume 29, Issue Supplement1, October 2024, e1.
[155] King BA, Jones CM, Baldwin GT, Briss PA. The EVALI and Youth Vaping Epidemics – Implications for Public Health. NEJM 2020 https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMp1916171 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[156] Wiener RC, Lundstrom EW. Injuries from electronic cigarettes, and cigarette/cigar-related paraphernalia, NEISS, 2012-2022. PLoS One. 2024 May 24;19(5):e0298177.
[157] Kamboj A, Spiller HA, Casavant MJ et al. Pediatric Exposure to E-Cigarettes, Nicotine, and Tobacco Products in the United States. Pediatrics 2016;137(6):e20160041
[158] Collaco JM, McGrath-Morrow SA. Electronic Cigarettes: Exposure and Use Among Pediatric Populations. JAerosol Med Pulm Drug Deliv 2018; 31(2):71-77
[159] Czogala J, Goniewicz ML, Fidelus B et al. Secondhand Exposure to Vapors From Electronic Cigarettes. Nicotine Tob Res 2014;16(6):655-62
[160] Stanwick R. Canadian Paediatric Society. Position Statement. E-cigarettes: Are we renormalizing public smoking? Reversing five decades of tobacco control and revitalizing nicotine dependency in children and youth in Canada. Paediatr Child Health 2015;20(2):101-5.
[161] Arane K, Goldman RD. Electronic cigarettes and adolescents. Canadian Family Physician 2016;62:897-8.
[162] Barrington-Trimis JL, Urman R, Berhane K, Unger JB, Cruz TB, Pentz MA, et al. E-cigarettes and future cigarette use. Pediatrics 2016;138(1):e20160379
[163] Drug and Alcohol Use Statistics. Health Canada. 2025 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hc-ps/drugs-drogues/stat/index-eng.php Accessed Health Canada Statement
[164] Problematic Opioid Use (fact sheet). Government of Canada. 2019. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/problematic-opioid-use-fact-sheet.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[165] Sedatives. Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. May 2022. https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2022-06/CCSA-Canadian-Drug-Summary-Sedatives-2022-en_0.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[166] Prescription Stimulants. Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. May 2022. https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2022-05/CCSA-Canadian-Drug-Summary-Prescription-Stimulants-2022-en.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[167] O'Connor E, Thomas R, Senger CA, Perdue L, Robalino S, Patnode C. Interventions to Prevent Illicit and Nonmedical Drug Use in Children, Adolescents, and Young Adults: Updated Evidence Report and Systematic Review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. JAMA. 2020 May 26;323(20):2067-2079

[168] Prevention of Prescription Stimulant Misuse among Youth. Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. June 2016. https://www.ccsa.ca/sites/default/files/2019-04/CCSA-Prescription-Stimulant-Misuse-Youth-Summary-2016-en.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[169] Canadian Cannabis Survey 2019 – Summary. Government of Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/drugs-health-products/canadian-cannabis-survey-2019-summary.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[170] Sampasa-Kanyinga H, Hamilton HA, LeBlanc AG, Chaput JP. Cannabis use among middle and high school students in Ontario: a school-based cross-sectional study. CMAJ Open. 2018 Jan 23;6(1):E50-E56.
[171] Sideli L, Quigley H, La Cascia C, Murray RM. Cannabis Use and the Risk for Psychosis and Affective Disorders. J Dual Diagn. 2020 Jan-Mar;16(1):22-42.
[172] Bechard M, Cloutier P, Lima I, et al. Cannabis-related emergency department visits by youths and their outcomes in Ontario: a trend analysis. CMAJ Open. 2022 Feb 8;10(1):E100-E108.
[173] Grant C, Plebon-Huff S, Perwaiz S, Abramovici H, Bélanger RE. Serious and life-threatening events associated with non-medical cannabis use in Canadian children and youth. Paediatr Child Health. 2023 Jun 26;29(1):3-4
[174] Health Canada. Public advisory. Accidental ingestion of edible cannabis products causing serious harm to children. 2020. Government of Canada. https://recalls-rappels.canada.ca/en/alert-recall/accidental-ingestion-edible-cannabis-products-causing-serious-harm-children Accessed 2025/03/02.
[175] Carpino M, Langille D, Ilie G, Asbridge M. Cannabis-related driving and passenger behaviours among high school students: a cross-sectional study using survey data. CMAJ Open 8(4): E754-61. http://cmajopen.ca/content/8/4/E754.full Accessed 2025/03/02.
[176] Jonah B (2013) CCMTA public opinion survey of drugs and driving in Canada: summary report (Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators, Ottawa) https://www.ccmta.ca/web/default/files/PDF/CCMTA_Public_Opinion_Survey_of_Drugs_and_Driving_in_Canada_revised_2014_04_14_FINAL_ENGLISH.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[177] Windle S, Sequeira C, Filon K, Thombs BD et al. Impaired driving and legalization of recreational cannabis. CMAJ 2021;193:e481-5.
[178] Fischer B, Russell C, Sabioni P, van den Brink W, Le Foll B, Hall W, Rehm J, Room R. Lower-Risk Cannabis Use Guidelines: A Comprehensive Update of Evidence and Recommendations. Am J Public Health. 2017 Aug;107(8):e1-e12.
[179] Lee CR, Lee A, Goodman S, Hammond D, Fischer B. The Lower-Risk Cannabis Use Guidelines' (LRCUG) recommendations: How are Canadian cannabis users complying? Prev Med Rep. 2020 Aug 26;20:101187
[180] Lee CR, Lee A, Goodman S, Hammond D, Fischer B. The Lower-Risk Cannabis Use Guidelines' (LRCUG) recommendations: How are Canadian cannabis users complying? Prev Med Rep. 2020 Aug 26;20:101187
[181] Belanger R, Grant CN, Canadian Paediatric Society Cannabis Project Advisory Group. Practice Statement. Counselling adolescents and parents about cannabis: A primer for health professionals. June 4, 2020. https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/counselling-adolescents-parents-about-cannabis-primer-for-health-professionals Accessed 2024/02/04
[182] Caffeine in Foods. Government of Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/food-safety/food-additives/caffeine-foods.html. Accessed 2025/03/02.
[183] Cormier B, Reid JL, Hammond D. At-a-glance - Perceptions of caffeinated drinks among youth and young adults in Canada. Health Promot Chronic Dis Prev Can. 2018 May;38(5):214-218
[184] Pound CM, Blair B; Canadian Paediatric Society, Nutrition and Gastroenterology Committee, Ottawa, Ontario. Energy and sports drinks in children and adolescents. Paediatr Child Health. 2017 Oct;22(7):406-410.
[185] Goldman RD. Caffeinated energy drinks in children. Canadian Family Physician 2013 Sept;59:947-8.
[186] Reissig CJ, Strain EC, Griffiths RR. Caffeinated energy drinks—a growing problem. Drug Alcohol Depend 2009;99(1–3):1–10.
[187] Peacock A, Pennay A, Droste N, Bruno R, Lubman DI. 'High' risk? A systematic review of the acute outcomes of mixing alcohol with energy drinks. Addiction 2014;109(10):1612–33
[188] Temple JL. Caffeine use in children: What we know, what we have left to learn, and why we should worry. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 2009;33(6):793–806.
[189] De Halleux C, Juurlink DN. Diagnosis and management of toxicity associated with the recreational use of nitrous oxide. CMAJ. 2023 Aug 21;195(32):E1075-E1081

[190] 3 Facts for Young People About Cocaine. Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. 2023. https://www.ccsa.ca/3-facts-young-people-about-cocaine Accessed 2025/03/02.
[191] Zollman C, Vickers A. What is complementary medicine? BMJ 1999;319:693-6
[192] Canadian Paediatric Society, Community Paediatrics Committee. Homeopathy in the paediatric population. Paediatr Child Health 2005;10:173-7
[193] Canadian Paediatric Society, Drug Therapy and Hazardous Substances Committee. Children and natural health products: What a clinician should know. Paediatr Child Health 2005;10:227-32
[194] Kemper KJ, Vohra S, Walls R; Task Force on Complementary and Alternative Medicine the Provisional Section on Completmentary, Holistic, and Integrative Medicine. The use of complementary and alternative medicine in pediatrics. Pediatrics 2008;122;1374-1386.
[195] Roth D, Johnston B, Vohra S. Which medications used in paediatric practice have demonstrated natural health product-drug interactions? Part B: Clinical commentary. Paediatr Child Health 2006;11:673-4.
[196] Canadian Paediatric Society, Digital Health Task Force, Ottawa, Ontario. Digital media: Promoting healthy screen use in school-aged children and adolescents. Paediatr Child Health. 2019 Sep;24(6):402-417.
[197] Hoge E, Bickham D, Cantor J. Digital Media, Anxiety, and Depression. Pediatrics. 2017;140(suppl 2):S76-80.
[198] Anderson CA, Bushman BJ, Bartholow BD, Cantor J et al. Screen Violence and Youth Behavior. Pediatrics. 2017;140(suppl 2):S142-7.
[199] Purba AK, Thomson RM, Henery PM, Pearce A, Henderson M, Katikireddi SV. Social media use and health risk behaviours in young people: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2023 Nov 29;383:e073552.
[200] Abi-Jaoude E, Naylor KT, Pignatiello A. Smartphones, social media use and youth mental health. CMAJ 2020; 192:e136-41
[201] Pathmendra P, Raggatt M, Lim MS, Marino JL, Skinner SR. Exposure to Pornography and Adolescent Sexual Behavior: Systematic Review. J Med Internet Res. 2023 Feb 28;25:e43116.
[202] Bőthe B, Vaillancourt-Morel MP, Dion J, Paquette MM, et al. A Longitudinal Study of Adolescents' Pornography Use Frequency, Motivations, and Problematic Use Before and During the COVID-19 Pandemic. Arch Sex Behav. 2022 Jan;51(1):139-156.
[203] Paquette MM, Bőthe B, Dion J, Girouard A, Bergeron S. Can I Love My Body Even if It Doesn't Look Like the Porn Stars'? Longitudinal Associations Between Pornography Use Frequency and Body Appreciation in a Diverse Sample of Adolescents. Arch Sex Behav. 2023 Nov;52(8):3471-3489.
[204] Bőthe B, Vaillancourt-Morel MP, Girouard A, Štulhofer A, et al. A Large-Scale Comparison of Canadian Sexual/Gender Minority and Heterosexual, Cisgender Adolescents' Pornography Use Characteristics. J Sex Med. 2020 Jun;17(6):1156-1167
[205] Bőthe B, Tóth-Király I, Zsila Á, Griffiths MD, Demetrovics Z, Orosz G. The Development of the Problematic Pornography Consumption Scale (PPCS). J Sex Res. 2018 Mar-Apr;55(3):395-406.
[206] Bőthe B, Tóth-Király I, Demetrovics Z, Orosz G. The Short Version of the Problematic Pornography Consumption Scale (PPCS-6): A Reliable and Valid Measure in General and Treatment-Seeking Populations. J Sex Res. 2021 Mar-Apr;58(3):342-352.
[207] MediaSmarts. Young Canadians in a Wireless World, Phase IV: Trends and Recommendations. MediaSmarts. 2023. https://mediasmarts.ca/node/21212 Accessed 2025/03/02..
[208] Paquette MM, Dion J, Bőthe B, Girouard A, Bergeron S. Heterosexual, Cisgender and Gender and Sexually Diverse Adolescents' Sexting Behaviors: The Role of Body Appreciation. J Youth Adolesc. 2022 Feb;51(2):278-290.
[209] Strasburger VC, Zimmerman H, Temple JR, et al. Teenagers, Sexting, and the Law. Pediatrics. 2019;143(5):e20183183.
[210] Doyle C, Douglas E, O'Reilly G. The outcomes of sexting for children and adolescents: A systematic review of the literature. Journal of Adolescence. 92(2021):86-113.
[211] Bozzola E, Spina G, Agostiniani R, Barni S, et al. The Use of Social Media in Children and Adolescents: Scoping Review on the Potential Risks. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2022 Aug 12;19(16):9960.
[212] Listernick Z.I., Badawy S.M. Mental Health Implications of the COVID-19 Pandemic Among Children and Adolescents: What Do We Know so Far? Pediatr. Health Med. Ther. 2021;12:543–549
[213] The Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (5th ed).;
DSM–5; American Psychiatric Association, 2013.

[214] Gentile DA, Bailey K, Bavelier D, Brockmyer JF, et al. Internet Gaming Disorder in Children and Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2017 Nov;140(Suppl 2):S81-S85

[215] Morrison CM, Gore H. The relationship between excessive Internet use and depression: A questionnaire-based study of 1,319 young people and adults. Psychopathology 2010;43:121-6.

[216] Baer S, Saran K, Green D. Computer/gaming station use in youth: Correlations among use, addiction and functional impairment. Paediatr Child Health 17(8):427-31.

[217] Flisher C. Getting plugged in: An overview of Internet addiction. J Paediatr Child Health 2010;46:557-9

[218] Centre for Addiction and Mental Health. The Mental Health and Well-Being of Ontario Students. Ontario Student Drug Use and Mental Health and Well-Being Report (OSDUHS). 2023. https://www.camh.ca/en/science-and-research/institutes-and-centres/institute-for-mental-health-policy-research/ontario-student-drug-use-and-health-survey---osduhs Accessed 2025/03/02

[219] Zhai ZW, Hoff RA, Howell JC, Wampler J, Krishnan-Sarin S, Potenza MN. Differences in associations between problematic video-gaming, video-gaming duration, and weapon-related and physically violent behaviors in adolescents. J Psychiatr Res. 2020 Feb;121:47-55.

[220] Gupta R, Pinzon JL; Canadian Paediatric Society, Adolescent Health Committee. Gambling in children and adolescents. Paediatr Child Health. 2012 May;17(5):263-6.

[221] Monreal-Bartolomé A, Barceló-Soler A, García-Campayo J, Bartolomé-Moreno C, Cortés-Montávez P, Acon E, Huertes M, Lacasa V, Crespo S, Lloret-Irles D, Sordo L, Clotas Bote C, Puigcorbé S, López-Del-Hoyo Y. Preventive Gambling Programs for Adolescents and Young Adults: A Systematic Review. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2023 Mar 7;20(6):4691.

[222] Lower-Risk Gambling Guidelines. Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. 2019. https://gamblingguidelines.ca/ Accessed 2025/03/02.

[223] Velasco V, Scattola P, Gavazzeni L, Marchesi L, Nita IE, Giudici G. Prevention and Harm Reduction Interventions for Adult Gambling at the Local Level: An Umbrella Review of Empirical Evidence. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2021 Sep 8;18(18):9484.

[224] Currie SR, Brunelle N, Dufour M, Flores-Pajot MC, Hodgins D, Nadeau L, Young M. Use of Self-control Strategies for Managing Gambling Habits Leads to Less Harm in Regular Gamblers. J Gambl Stud. 2020 Jun;36(2):685-698.

[225] Marionneau V, Ruohio H, Karlsson N. Gambling harm prevention and harm reduction in online environments: a call for action. Harm Reduct J. 2023 Jul 22;20(1):92.

[226] Sadovsky R. Common myths about pubertal development. Am Fam Physican 2000;62,

[227] 53. Kaplowitz PB, Oberfield SE. Reexamination of the age limit for defining when puberty is precocious in girls in the United States: implications for evaluation and treatment. Drug and Therapeutics and Executive Committees of the Lawson Wilkins Pediatric Endocrine Society. Pediatrics 1999;104:936-41

[228] Parent AS, Teilmann G, Juul A, Skakkebaek NE, Toppari J, Bourguignon JP. The timing of normal puberty and the age limits of sexual precocity: variations around the world, secular trends, and changes after migration. Endocr Rev 2003;24:668-93

[229] Risa M. Wolf, Dominique Long; Pubertal Development. Pediatr Rev July 2016; 37 (7): 292–300

[230] Kaplowitz PB. Precocious Puberty. eMedicine, 2007. https://emedicine.medscape.com/article/924002 Accessed 2025/03/02.

[231] Dorn LD, Rotenstein D. Early puberty in girls: the case of premature adrenarche. Womens Health Issues 2004;14:177-83.

[232] Andrew Muir; Precocious Puberty. Pediatr Rev October 2006; 27 (10): 373–381.

[233] Neinstein LS, Gordon CM, Katzman DK, Rosen DS, Woods ER. Adolescent Health Care: A Practical Guide. 5th edition. Philidelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2007;153-4

[234] Tanner JM, Growth at Adolescence, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1962.

[235] Marshall WA, Tanner JM, Arch Dis Child 44 ;291, 1969

[236] Public Health Agency of Canada. Sexually Transmitted and Blood Borne Infections (STBBI) prevention guide. 2021/12/09. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/infectious-diseases/sexual-health-sexually-transmitted-infections/canadian-guidelines/stbbi-prevention-guide.html Accessed 2023/03/12

[237] Reno H, Park I, Workowski K, Machefsky A, Bachmann L. A Guide to Taking a Sexual History. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2022. https://www.cdc.gov/std/treatment/SexualHistory.htm Accessed 2023/03/12

[238] Johnson N. Comprehensive sexual health assessments for adolescents. Paediatr Child Health. 2020 Dec 16;25(8):551-552.
[239] Flicker SM. Reducing barriers to care for patients who practise consensual nonmonogamy. CMAJ 2019; 191:e1118-9.
[240] Beharry M, Shafii T et al. Diagnosis and Treatment of Chlamydia, Gonorrhea, and Trichomonas in Adolescents. Pediatric Annals 42.2 (Feb 2013):26:33.
[241] IBID Society of Obstetricians and Gynecologists of Canada. Clinical Practice Guidelines - by subject. JOGC. https://www.jogc.com/guidelines-by-subject Accessed 2023/03/12
[242] Jin J. Behavioral Counseling to Reduce Sexually Transmitted Infections. JAMA. 2020;324(7):718
[243] Roulet A. Piccand L, Jacot-Guillarmod M. Rev Med Suisse. 2022 Apr 20;18(778):750-754.
[244] Government of Canada. Age of Consent to Sexual Activity.2023/02/02. https://www.justice.gc.ca/eng/rp-pr/other-autre/clp/faq.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[245] Women and Gender Equality Canada. What is 2SLGBTQI+? Government of Canada. 2023. https://women-gender-equality.canada.ca/en/free-to-be-me/what-is-2slgbtqi-plus.html Accessed 2025/03/02..
[246] Same-sex couples and sexual orientation... by the numbers. Statistics Canada. 2015. https://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2016/as-sa/98-200-x/2016007/98-200-x2016007-eng.cfm Accessed 2025/03/02
[247] Statistics Canada. Family and household characteristics of lesbian, gay and bisexual people in Canada. Government of Canada. 2021 https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/89-28-0001/2018001/article/00021-eng.htm Accessed 2025/03/02.
[248] Sex at birth and gender: Technical report on changes for the 2021 Census. Statistics Canada. 2021 httpiAs://www12.statcan.gc.ca/census-recensement/2021/ref/98-20-0002/982000022020002-eng.cfm Accessed 2025/03/02.
[249] Schreiber M, Ahmad T, Scott M, Imrie K, Razack S. The case for a Canadian standard for 2SLGBTQIA+ medical education. CMAJ 2021;193:e562-5.
[250] Allred A, Allred K. Saving Lives: Suicide Prevention in LGBTQ Youth. J Psychosoc Nurs Ment Health Serv. 2024 Apr;62(4):6-8.
[251] Kingsbury M, Hammond NG, Johnstone F, Colman I. Suicidality among sexual minority and transgender adolescents: a nationally representative population-based study of youth in Canada. CMAJ. 2022 Jun 6;194(22):e767-74.
[252] Newhook JT, Winters K, Pyne J, Jamieson A, Holmes C, Feder S, Pickett S, Sinnott ML. Teach your parents and providers well: Call for refocus on the health of trans and gender-diverse children. Can Fam Physician. 2018 May;64(5):332-335.
[253] Giblon R, Bauer GR. Health care availability, quality, and unmet need: a comparison of transgender and cisgender residents of Ontario, Canada https://bmchealthservres.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12913-017-2226-z 2025/03/02.
[254] Creating an LGBTQ-friendly practice. American Medical Association. https://www.ama-assn.org/delivering-care/population-care/creating-lgbtq-friendly-practice Accessed 2025/03/02.
[255] Foxman S. What gets in the way of Trans Health? Dialogue 17(2)2021:10-18
[256] Moxley R. Affirming pregnancy care for transgender and gender-diverse patients. Can Fam Physician. 2023 Jun;69(6):407-408.
[257] Cotter A. Intimate partner violence in Canada, 2018: An overview. Statistics Canada. 2021. https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/pub/85-002-x/2021001/article/00003-eng.htm Accessed 2025/03/02.
[258] Grissom M, Iroku-Malize T. Violence and Public and Personal Health: Intimate Partner Violence. FP Essent 2019; 480:22-27.
[259] U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Intimate Partner Violence, Elder Abuse, and Abuse of Vulnerable Adults: Screening. USPFTF 2018 October. https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/recommendation/intimate-partner-violence-and-abuse-of-elderly-and-vulnerable-adults-screening Accessed 2025/03/02
[260] Carlson J, Voith L, Brown JC, Holmes M. Viewing Children's Exposure to Intimate Partner Violence Through a Developmental, Social-Ecological, and Survivor Lens: The Current State of the Field, Challenges, and Future Directions. Violence Against Women. 2019;25(1):6-28.

[261] Sherin KM, Sinacore JM, Li XQ, Zitter RE, Shakil A. HITS: a short domestic violence screening tool for use in a family practice setting. Fam Med. 1998 Jul-Aug;30(7):508-12.
[262] Houston AM, Abraham A, Huang Z, D'Angelo LJ. Knowledge, attitudes and consequences of menstrual health in urban adolescent females. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynedcol 2006;19:271-5.
[263] Matteson KA, Zaluski KM. Menstrual Health as a Part of Preventive Health Care. Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am. 2019;46(3):441-53.
[264] Deligeoroglou E, Tsimaris P, Deliveliotou A, Christopoulos P, Creatsas G. Menstrual disorders during adolescence. Pediatr Endocrinol Rev 2006;3 Suppl 1:150-9.
[265] Harel Z. Dysmenorrhea in adolescents and young adults: etiology and management. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol 2006;19:363-71
[266] American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Committee of Adolescent Health Care. Committee Opinion No. 651 : Menstruation in Girls and Adolescents Using the Menstrual Cycle as a Vital Sign. Obstetrics & Gynecology 2015;126(6):e143-6.
[267] Peacock A, Alvi NS, Mushtaq T. Period problems: disorders of menstruation in adolescents. Archives of Disease in Childhood 2012;97:554-560.
[268] About Heavy Menstrual Bleeding. Centres for Disease Control and Prevention. May 15, 2024. https://www.cdc.gov/female-blood-disorders/about/heavy-menstrual-bleeding.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[269] U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for iron deficiency anemia, including iron supplementation for children and pregnant women: recommendation statement. Am Fam Physician 2006;74:461-6.
[270] Di Meglio G, Crowther C, Simms J. Position Statement. Contraceptive care for Canadian youth. Paediatrics & Child Health, 2018, 271-277
[271] Health Canada. Nexplanon Product Information [Internet]. Ottawa (ON): Government of Canada; 2024 Aug. https://health-products.canada.ca/dpd-bdpp/info?lang=eng&code=98924 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[272] Palomba S, Falbo A, Di Cello A, Materazzo C, Zullo F. Nexplanon: the new implant for long-term contraception. A comprehensive descriptive review. Gynecol Endocrinol. 2012;28(9):710–21.
[273] Hoffman ND, Alderman EM. Long-acting reversible etonogestrel subdermal implant in adolescents. Pediatr Rev. 2024;45(1):3–13.
[274] Steiner, RJ, Pampati S, Kortsmit KM, et al. Long-Acting Reversible Contraception, Condom Use, and Sexually Transmitted Infections: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Am J Prev Med. 2021 Nov;61(5):750-760
[275] Di Meglio G, Crowther C, Simms J. Position Statement. Contraceptive care for Canadian youth. Paediatrics & Child Health, 2018, 271-277
[276] Dugre N, Chikosi N, Kirkwood J. Etonogestrel implant effectiveness. Canadian Family Physician 2022;68(8):594
[277] Black A. Ad hoc DMPA Committee of the SOGC. Canadian contraception consensus: Update on depot medroxyprogesterone acetate (DMA). J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2006;28(4):305-13
[278] Palomba S, Falbo A, Di Cello A, Materazzo C, Zullo F. Nexplanon: the new implant for long-term contraception. A comprehensive descriptive review. Gynecol Endocrinol. 2012;28(9):710–21.
[279] Hoffman ND, Alderman EM. Long-acting reversible etonogestrel subdermal implant in adolescents. Pediatr Rev. 2024;45(1):3–13.
[280] Dugre N, Chikosi N, Kirkwood J. Etonogestrel implant effectiveness. Canadian Family Physician 2022;68(8):594
[281] Berlan ED, Richards MJ, Vieira CS, Creinin MD, Kaunitz AM, Fraser IS, Edelman A, Mansour D. Best Practices for Counseling Adolescents about the Etonogestrel Implant. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol. 2020 Oct;33(5):448-454.
[282] Adeyemi-Fowode OA, Bercaw-Pratt JL. Intrauterine Devices: Effective Contraception with Noncontraceptive Benefits for Adolescents. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol. 2019 Sep;32(5S):S2-S6.
[283] Gallo MF, Lopez LM, Grimes DA, Schulz KF et al. Combination contraceptives: Effects on weight. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2014(1):CD003987
[284] Society of Obstetricians and Gynecologists of Canada. Canadian Contraception Consensus Chapter 3 Emergency Contraception. JOGC, October 2015;37(10):S20-8.
[285] Mierzejewska A, Walędziak M, Merks P, Różańska-Walędziak A. Emergency contraception – A narrative review of literature. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2024;299:188–92.
[286] Emergency Contraception. Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. https://www.sexandu.ca/contraception/emergency-contraception/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[287] Bancsi A, Grindrod K. Update on medical abortion. Can Fam Phys 2020;66(1):42-4.
[288] Final Recommendation Statement: Cervical Cancer: Screening. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. July 2019.

https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/document/RecommendationStatementFinal/cervical-cancer-screening Accessed 2025/03/02.

[289] Society of Obstetricians and Gynecologists of Canada. Clinical Practice Guidelines - by subject. JOGC. https://www.jogc.com/guidelines-by-subject Accessed 2025/03/02.

[290] Delpero E, Selk A. Shifting from cytology to HPV testing for cervical cancer screening in Canada. CMAJ. 2022 May 2;194(17):E613-E615.

[291] Fleming N, O'Driscoll T, Becker G, Spitzer RF; CANPAGO COMMITTEE. Adolescent Pregnancy Guidelines. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2015 Aug;37(8):740-756

[292] Allen UD, MacDonald NE; Canadian Paediatric Society, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. Sexually transmitted infections in adolescents: Maximizing opportunities for optimal care. Paediatr Child Health. 2014

[293] Moore A, Traversy G, kReynolds DL, Riva JJ et al. Recommendation on screening for chlamydia and gonorrhea in primary care for individuals not known to be at high risk. CMAJ (16) e549-e559. https://www.cmaj.ca/content/193/16/E549 Accessed 2021-08-04

[294] Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections. Public Health Agency of Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/infectious-diseases/sexual-health-sexually-transmitted-infections/canadian-guidelines.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[295] Korownyk C, Kraut RY, Kolber MR. Vaginal self-swabs for chlamydia and gonorrhea. Canadian Family Physician 2018 June:448

[296] US Preventive Services Task Force; Davidson KW, Barry MJ, Mangione CM, Cabana M, et al. Screening for Chlamydia and Gonorrhea: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2021 Sep 14;326(10):949-956.

[297] Marcus JL, Bernstein KT, Kohn RP, Liska S, Philip SS. Infections missed by urethral-only screening for chlamydia or gonorrhea detection among men who have sex with men. Sex Transm Dis. 2011 Oct;38(10):922-4.

[298] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Recommendations for the laboratory-based detection of Chlamydia trachomatis and Neisseria gonorrhoeae--2014. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2014 Mar 14;63(RR-02):1-19.

[299] Van Ommen CE, Malleson S, Grennan T. A practical approach to the diagnosis and management of chlamydia and gonorrhea. CMAJ. 2023 Jun 19;195(24):E844-E849

[300] Public Health Agency of Canada. STI-associated syndromes guide: Vaginitis. Government of Canada. 2023/02/22 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/infectious-diseases/sexual-health-sexually-transmitted-infections/canadian-guidelines/sti-associated-syndromes/vaginitis.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[301] Aho J, Lybeck C, Tetteh A, Issa C, Kouyoumdjian F, Wong J, Anderson A, Popovic N. Rising syphilis rates in Canada, 2011-2020. Can Commun Dis Rep. 2022 Feb 24;48(23):52-60

[302] Orser L, MacPherson P, O'Byrne P. Syphilis in Ottawa: An evolving epidemic. Can Commun Dis Rep. 2022 Feb 24;48(2-3):76-82.

[303] US Preventive Services Task Force; Mangione CM, Barry MJ, Nicholson WK, Cabana M, Chelmow D, Coker TR, Davis EM, Donahue KE, Jaén CR, Kubik M, Li L, Ogedegbe G, Pbert L, Ruiz JM, Stevermer J, Wong JB. Screening for Syphilis Infection in Nonpregnant Adolescents and Adults: US Preventive Services Task Force Reaffirmation Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2022 Sep 27;328(12):1243-1249.

[304] Public Health Agency of Canada. Syphilis guide: Key information and resources. Government of Canada. 2024/01/05. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/infectious-diseases/sexual-health-sexually-transmitted-infections/canadian-guidelines/syphilis.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[305] Public Health Agency of Canada. Primary Care Management of Hepatitis B – Quick Reference (HBV-QR). Government of Canada. 2014/02/26. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/reports-publications/primary-care-management-hepatitis-b-quick-reference.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[306] US Preventive Services Task Force; Krist AH, Davidson KW, Mangione CM, Barry MJ, Cabana M, Caughey AB, Donahue K, Doubeni CA, Epling JW Jr, Kubik M, Ogedegbe G, Owens DK, Pbert L, Silverstein M, Simon MA, Tseng CW, Wong JB. Screening for Hepatitis B Virus Infection in Adolescents and Adults: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2020 Dec 15;324(23):2415-2422.

[307] Chou R, Blazina I, Bougatsos C, Holmes R, Selph S, Grusing S, Jou J. Screening for Hepatitis B Virus Infection in Nonpregnant Adolescents and Adults: Updated Evidence Report and Systematic Review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. JAMA. 2020 Dec 15;324(23):2423-2436.

[308] Bitnun A, Canadian Paediatric Society, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. Position Statement. The management of infants, children, and youth at risk for hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection. November 5, 2021. https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/the-management-of-hepatitis-c-virus Accessed 2025/03/02.

[309] US Preventive Services Task Force; Mangione CM, Barry MJ, Nicholson WK, Cabana M, Chelmow D, Coker TR, Davis EM, Donahue KE, Jaén CR, Kubik M, Li L, Ogedegbe G, Pbert L, Ruiz JM, Stevermer J, Wong JB. Serologic Screening for Genital Herpes Infection: US Preventive Services Task Force Reaffirmation Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2023 Feb 14;329(6):502-507

[310] Mpox (monkeypox): For health professionals. Government of Canada. 2024/02/12. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/diseases/mpox/health-professionals.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[311] Public Health Agency of Canada. Approach to HIV Screening. Government of Canada.2021/06/16 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/diseases-conditions/hiv-factsheet-types-screening-tests.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[312] Ontario Guidelines for Providers Offering HIV testing. https://hivtestingontario.ca/ontario-guidelines-for-providers-offering-hiv-testing/ 2020. Accessed 2025/03/02.

[313] US Preventive Services Task Force, Owens DK, Davidson KW, Krist AH et al. Screening for HIV Infection: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2019 Jun 18;321(23):2326-2336.

[314] Chou R, Dana T, Grusing S, Bougatsos C. Screening for HIV Infection in Asymptomatic, Nonpregnant Adolescents and Adults: Updated Evidence Report and Systematic Review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. JAMA. 2019 Jun 18;321(23):2337-2348

[315] US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for HIV Infection: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2019;321(23):2326–2336

[316] Tan DHS, Hull MW, Yoong D, et al. Vulnerable Populations: Canadian guideline on HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis and nonoccupational postexposure prophylaxis. CMAJ November 27, 2017 189 (47) e1448-E1458. https://www.cmaj.ca/content/189/47/E1448 Accessed 2025/03/02.

[317] Hempel A, Biondi MJ, Baril J, Tan DHS. Pre-exposure prophylaxis for HIV: effective and underused. CMAJ 2022(194):e1164-70.

[318] Trischuk T, Little B, LeBras M. Providing HIV preexposure prophylaxis. Can Fam Physician. 2022 Mar;68(3):197-201.

[319] Final Recommendation Statement: Prevention of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection: Preexposure Prophylaxis. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. July 2019. https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Document/RecommendationStatementFinal/prevention-of-human-immunodeficiency-virus-hiv-infection-pre-exposure-prophylaxis Accessed 2024/05/13

[320] Public Health Agency of Canada. HIV and AIDS: for Health Professionals. Government of Canada. 2024/05/10. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/diseases/hiv-aids/health-professionals.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

321 Tan DHS, Hull MW, Yoong D, Tremblay C, et al. Canadian guideline on HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis and nonoccupational postexposure prophylaxis. CMAJ Dec 2017, 819-29. Canadian guideline on HIV pre-exposure prophylaxis and nonoccupational postexposure prophylaxis (cmaj.ca) Accessed 2025/03/02.

[322] Billick MJ, Sheps J, Bogoch II. Post-exposure prophylaxis-in-pocket for HIV prevention. Can Fam Physician. 2024 Feb;70(2):107-108.

[323] Centres for Disease Control and Prevention Gay & Bisexual Men - Vaccination Against Hepatitis A, B. 2024 https://www.cdc.gov/hepatitis/hcp/populations-settings/msm.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[324] Immunize Canada. Vaccinations for Men Who Have Sex with Men. https://www.immunize.org/catg.d/p4046.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.

[325] Luetkemeyer AF, Donnell D, Dombrowski JC, Cohen S, Grabow C, et al. Postexposure Doxycycline to Prevent Bacterial Sexually Transmitted Infections. N Engl J Med. 2023 Apr 6;388(14):1296-1306.

[326] DiMarco DE, Urban MA, Vail RM, et al. Doxycycline Post-Exposure Prophylaxis to Prevent Bacterial Sexually Transmitted Infections [Internet]. Baltimore (MD): Johns Hopkins University; 2024 Oct. [Table, Practical Considerations for Doxy-PEP Implementation]. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK597440/table/table-1/ Accessed 2025/04/15.

[327] World Health Organization. Nutrition in adolescence – Issues and Challenges for the Health Sector. WHO Discussion Papers on Adolescence. 2005https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9241593660 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[328] Canada's Dietary Guidelines. Government of Canada. 2024. https://food-guide.canada.ca/en/guidelines Accessed 2025/03/02.
[329] U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2020-2025. 9th Edition. December 2020. https://www.dietaryguidelines.gov/ Accessed 2024/1/13
[330] National Health Service. The Eatwell Guide. 2022. https://www.nhs.uk/live-well/eat-well/food-guidelines-and-food-labels/the-eatwell-guide/ Accessed 2024/1/13
[331] Dooley D; Moultrie NM; Sites E; Crawford PB. 2017. Primary care interventions to reduce childhood obesity and sugar-sweetened beverage consumption: Food for thought for oral health professionals. Source: Journal of Public Health Dentistry. 77 Suppl 1:S104-S127
[332] Gordon NH, Abrams SA, American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Nutrition. Optimizing Bone Health in Children and Adolescents. Pediatrics 2014; 134(4):e1229
[333] Health Canada. Dietary reference intakes tables: Reference values for elements. Government of Canada. 2023/12/18. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/healthy-eating/dietary-reference-intakes/tables/reference-values-elements.html Accessed 2025/03/02..
[334] Health Canada. Notice: Prescription Drug List (PDL): Vitamin D. Government of Canada. 2023/06/27. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/drugs-health-products/drug-products/prescription-drug-list/notices-changes/notice-amendment-vitamin-d.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[335] Health Canada. Vitamin D. Government of Canada. 2022/05/02. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/nutrients/vitamin-d.html Accessed 2025/03/02..
[336] Lazaretti-Castro M, Lips P, Mitchell DM, Murad MH, Powers S, Rao SD, Scragg R, Tayek JA, Valent AM, Walsh JME, McCartney CR. Vitamin D for the Prevention of Disease: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2024 Jul 12;109(8):1907-1947.
[337] Health Canada. Dietary reference intakes tables: Reference values for elements. Government of Canada. 2023/12/18. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/food-nutrition/healthy-eating/dietary-reference-intakes/tables/reference-values-elements.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[338] Institute of Medicine of the National Academies. Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D. November 30,2010. https://www.nationalacademies.org/our-work/dietary-reference-intakes-for-vitamin-d-and-calcium
[339] Eggertson L. Rickets re-emerges in northern Aboriginal children. CMAJ. 2015 Apr 21;187(7):E213-E214.
[340] Irvine J, Ward LM. Preventing symptomatic vitamin D deficiency and rickets among Indigenous infants and children in Canada. Paediatr Child Health. 2022 May 17;27(2):127-128.
[341] Cheng G, Buyken AE, Shi L, Karaolis-Danckert N et al. Beyond overweight: nutrition as an important lifestyle factor influencing timing of puberty. Nutr Rev. 2012 Mar;70(3):133-52.
[342] Villamor E, Jansen EC. Nutritional Determinants of the Timing of Puberty. Annu Rev Public Health. 2016;37:33-46.
[343] Parkin PC, Koroshegyi C, Mamak E, Maguire J, Thorpe K. Association between serum Ferritin and Cognitive Function in Early Childhood. J Pediatr. 2020 Feb;217:189-191.e2
[344] Carsley S, Fu Rui, Borkhoff CM, Reid N, et al. Iron deficiency screening for children at 18 months: a cost-utility analysis. CMAJOpen 2019;7(4)e689-e98.
[345] Siu AL; US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Iron Deficiency Anemia in Young Children: USPSTF Recommendation Statement. Pediatrics. 2015 Oct;136(4):746-52
[346] Low M, Farrell A et al. Effects of daily iron supplementation in primary-school-aged children: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ 2013Nov 19;185(17)1487-1494
[347] Sekhar DL, Murray-Kolb LE, Wang L, Kunselman AR, Paul IM. Adolescent anemia screening during ambulatory pediatric visits in the United States. J Community Health. 2015 Apr;40(2):331-8
[348] Powers J. Iron requirements and iron deficiency in adolescents. UpToDate. 2022. https://www.uptodate.com/contents/iron-requirements-and-iron-deficiency-in-adolescents#H22449346 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[349] BC Guidelines, Guidelines and Protocols Advisory Committee, 2023/11/02.

https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/health/practitioner-professional-resources/bc-guidelines/iron-deficiency Accessed 2025/03/02

[350] Sekhar DL, Murray-Kolb LE, Schaefer EW, Paul IM. Risk-Based Questionnaires Fail to Detect Adolescent Iron Deficiency and Anemia. J Pediatr. 2017 Aug;187:194-199.

[351] Canadian Paediatric Society, Adolescent Medicine Committee. Eating disorders in adolescents: Principles of diagnosis and treatment. Paediatr Child Health 1998;3(3):189-96.

[352] Agostino H, Burstein B, Moubayed D, Taddeo D, Grady R, Vyver E, Dimitropoulos G, Dominic A, Coelho JS. Trends in the Incidence of New-Onset Anorexia Nervosa and Atypical Anorexia Nervosa Among Youth During the COVID-19 Pandemic in Canada. JAMA Netw Open. 2021 Dec 1;4(12):e2137395.

[353] Toulany A, Saunders NR, Kurdyak P, Strauss R, et al. Acute presentations of eating disorders among adolescents and adults before and during the COVID-19 pandemic in Ontario, Canada. CMAJ. 2023 Oct 3;195(38):E1291-E1299.

[354] Coret M, Vyver E, Harrison et al. A guide to the community management of paediatric eating disorders. Paediatrics & Child Health. 2024 December;29(7):446-53.

[355] Coret M, Vyver E, Harrison et al. A guide to the community management of paediatric eating disorders. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2024/05/21 https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/eating-disorders Accessed 2025/03/02.

[356] Screening for Eating Disorders in Adolescents and Adults. Am Fam Physician. 2023 Oct;108(4):Online.

[357] Feltner C, Peat C, Reddy S, Riley S, Berkman N, Middleton JC, Balio C, Coker-Schwimmer M, Jonas DE. Screening for Eating Disorders in Adolescents and Adults: Evidence Report and Systematic Review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. JAMA. 2022 Mar 15;327(11):1068-1082.

[358] Obeid N, Norris ML, Buchholz A, Hadjiyannakis S, Spettigue W, Flament MF, Henderson KA, Goldfield GS. Development of the Ottawa Disordered Eating Screen for Youth: The ODES-Y. J Pediatr. 2019 Dec;215:209-215.

[359] Morgan JF, Reid F, Lacey JH. The SCOFF questionnaire: a new screening tool for eating disorders. West J Med. 2000 Mar;172(3):164-5.

[360] Cotton MA, Ball C, Robinson P. Four simple questions can help screen for eating disorders. J Gen Intern Med. 2003 Jan;18(1):53-6

[361] The Eating Attitudes Test (EAT-26): Reliability and Validity in Spanish Female Samples. Teresa Rivas, Rosa Bersabé, MJ, Berrocal, C. The Spanish Journal of Psychology 2010, 13(2):1044-1056.

[362] Garner DM, Garfinkel PE: The Eating Attitudes Test: An index of the symptoms of anorexia nervosa. Psychol Med. 1979, 9: 273-279.

[363] Parpia R, Spettigue W, Norris ML. Approach to anorexia nervosa and atypical anorexia nervosa in adolescents. Can Fam Physician. 2023 Jun;69(6):387-391.

[364] Seetharaman S, Fields EL. Avoidant/Restrictive Food Intake Disorder. Pediatr Rev. 2020 Dec;41(12):613-622.

[365] Neumark-Sztainer DR, Wall MM, Haines JI, Story MT, Sherwood NE, van den Berg PA. Shared risk and protective factors for overweight and disordered eating in adolescents. Am J Prev Med 2007;33:359-369.

[366] Schürmann S, Kersting M, Alexy U. Vegetarian diets in children: a systematic review. Eur J Nutr. 2017 Aug;56(5):1797-1817.

[367] Amit M. Vegetarian diets in children and adolescents. Paediatr Child Health. 2010 May;15(5):303-14.

[368] Koller A, Rohrmann S, Wakolbinger M, Gojda J, Selinger E, Cahova M, Světnička M, Haider S, Schlesinger S, Kühn T, Keller JW. Health aspects of vegan diets among children and adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analyses. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr. 2023 Oct 9:1-12.

[369] Neufingerl N, Eilander A. Nutrient Intake and Status in Children and Adolescents Consuming Plant-Based Diets Compared to Meat-Eaters: A Systematic Review. Nutrients. 2023 Oct 11;15(20):4341.

[370] Desmond MA, Fewtrell MS, Wells JCK. Plant-Based Diets in Children: Secular Trends, Health Outcomes, and a Roadmap for Urgent Practice Recommendations and Research-A Systematic Review. Nutrients. 2024 Mar 1;16(5):723.

[371] Jakše B, Fras Z, Fidler Mis N. Vegan Diets for Children: A Narrative Review of Position Papers Published by Relevant Associations. Nutrients. 2023 Nov 7;15(22):4715.

[372] Fernandes S, Oliveira L, Pereira A, Costa MDC, Raposo A, Saraiva A, Magalhães B. Exploring Vitamin B12 Supplementation in the Vegan Population: A Scoping Review of the Evidence. Nutrients. 2024 May 10;16(10):1442.

[373] Sergentanis TN, Chelmi ME, Liampas A, Yfanti CM, Panagouli E, Vlachopapadopoulou E, Michalacos S, Bacopoulou F, Psaltopoulou T, Tsitsika A. Vegetarian Diets and Eating Disorders in Adolescents and Young Adults: A Systematic Review. Children (Basel). 2020 Dec 28;8(1):12

[374] Elflein J. Percent of overweight or obese Canadian adults based on BMI 2015-2021. Statista.com. https://www.statista.com/statistics/748339/share-of-canadians-overweight-or-obese-based-on-bmi Accessed 2025/03/02.
[375] Tackling obesity in Canada: Childhood obesity and excess weight rates in Canada. Canada.ca https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/obesity-excess-weight-rates-canadian-children.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[376] Screening for Obesity in Children and Adolescents US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement JAMA June20,2017 Volume317, Number23.
[377] Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations for growth monitoring, and prevention and management of overweight and obesity in children and youth in primary care. CMAJ 2015; 187(6):411-21.
[378]Ash T, Agaranov A, Young T et al. Family-based childhood obesity prevenation interventions: a systematic review and quantitative content analysis. Intl J Behavioural Nutrition and Physical Activity 2017;14:113
[379] Orr CJ, Gorecki MC, Woo Baidal JA. Applying an Equity Lens to Pediatric Obesity: Clinical, Environmental, and Policy Considerations for Clinicians. Pediatr Clin North Am. 2024 Oct;71(5):805-818.
[380] Zhu W, Marchant R, Morris RW, Baur LA, et al. Bayesian network modelling to identify on-ramps to childhood obesity. BMC Med. 2023 Mar 21;21(1):105.
[381] Raffoul A, Williams L. Integrating Health at Every Size principles into adolescent care. Curr Opin Pediatr. 2021 Aug 1;33(4):361-367
[382] Johnston BC, Merdad R, Sherifali D, Kebbe M, et al. Updating the Canadian clinical practice guideline for managing pediatric obesity: a protocol. CMAJ Open. 2022 Mar 1;10(1):E155-E164.
[383] Hampl SE, Hassink SG, Skinner AC, Armstrong SC. Clinical Practice Guideline for the Evaluation and Treatment of Children and Adolescents with Obesity. Pediatrics February 2023; 151 (2): e2022060640.
[384] Styne DM, Arslanian SA, Connor EL et al. Pediatric Obesity—Assessment, Treatment, and Prevention: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. JClin Endocrinol Metab, March 2017, 102(3):709–57.
[385] Limit highly processed foods. Canada's Food Guide. Government of Canada, 2022. https://food-guide.canada.ca/en/healthy-eating-recommendations/limit-highly-processed-foods/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[386] Guideline: sugars intake for adults and children. World Health Organization, 4 March 2015. https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241549028 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[387] Mahajan A, Yu J, Hogan JL, Jewell K, et al. Guelph Family Health Study. Dietary sugar intake among preschool-aged children: a cross-sectional study. CMAJ Open. 2021 Sep 14;9(3):E855-E863.
[388] Health Canada. Fats: Fats and your health. Government of Canada. 2022/06/30. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/nutrients/fats.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[389] Redesigning the Process for Establishing the Dietary Guidelines for Americans. National Academy of Sciences 2017 https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK469839/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[390] About Kids Health. Types of Fats. Hospital for Sick Children. 2021. https://www.aboutkidshealth.ca/role-of-dietary-fat-in-a-healthy-diet Accessed 2025/03/02.
[391] Health Canada. Food, Nutrients and Health: Interim Evidence Update 2018Government of Canada. 2018 https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/food-nutrition/food-nutrients-health-interim-evidence-update-2018.html Accessed 2024/11/24. 2025/03/02.
[392] Bosomworth NJ, The downside of weight loss: Realistic intervention in body-weight trajectory. Canadian Family Physician May 2012 vol. 58 no. 5 517-523 http://www.cfp.ca/content/58/5/517.full Accessed 2025/03/02.
[393] Spear BA, Barlow SE, et al. Recommendations for treatment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity. Pediatrics 2007;120(Suppl 4):S254-88.
http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/120/Supplement_4/S254.full.pdf+html 2025/03/02.
[394] Barlow SE, Expert C. Expert committee recommendations regarding the prevention, assessment, and treatment of child and adolescent overweight and obesity: summary report. Pediatrics. 2007;120 Suppl 4:S164-192.
[395] World Health Organization. Obesity and overweight. WHO. 1 March 2024. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/obesity-and-overweight Accessed 2025/03/02.
[396] Nadolsky KZ. COUNTERPOINT: Artificial Sweeteners for Obesity-Better than Sugary Alternatives; Potentially a Solution. Endocr Pract. 2021 Oct;27(10):1056-1061.
[397] Baker-Smith CM, de Ferranti SD, Cochran WJ; COMMITTEE ON NUTRITION, SECTION ON GASTROENTEROLOGY, HEPATOLOGY, AND NUTRITION. The Use of Nonnutritive Sweeteners in Children. Pediatrics. 2019 Nov;144(5):e20192765.

[398] Canada's Food Guide, Resources for health professionals and policy makers. Government of Canada 2022/12/13, https://food-guide.canada.ca/en/guidelines/section-2-foods-and-beverages-undermine-healthy-eating Accessed 2025/03/02.
[399] Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. Canadian 24-Hour Movement Guidelines for Children and Youth (5-17 years): An integration of physical activity, sedentary behaviour, and sleep. Ottawa: Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology; 2017. https://csepguidelines.ca/guidelines/children-youth Accessed 2025/03/02.
[400] Tremblay et al. Canadian 24-Hour Movement Guidelines for Children and Youth: An integration of physical activity, sedentary behaviour, and sleep. Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism. 2016;41:S311-S327.
[401] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Physical Activity Guidelines for Americans, 2nd edition. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 2018. https://health.gov/sites/default/files/2019-09/Physical_Activity_Guidelines_2nd_edition.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[402] UK Chief Medical Officers. Physical Activity Guidelines. 24 March 2023. https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/physical-activity-guidelines Accessed 2025/03/02.
[403] Poitras VJ, Gray CE, Borghese MM, et al. Systematic review of the relationships between objectively measured physical activity and health indicators in school-aged children and youth. Applied Physiology, Nutrition, and Metabolism. 2016;41:S197-239.
[404] Ekelund U, Luan J, Sherar LB, et al. Moderate to vigorous physical activity and sedentary time and cardiometabolic risk factors in children and adolescents. JAMA 2012 307(7):704-12.
[405] Dobbins M, Husson H, DeCorby K, et al. School-based physical activity programs for promoting physical activity and fitness in children and adolescents aged 6 to 18. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2013;2:CD007651.
[406] Janssen I, Leblanc AG. Systematic review of the health benefits of physical activity and fitness in school-aged children and youth. Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act 2010;11(7)7:40.
[407] McWhannell N, Henaghan JL, Foweather L, et al. The effect of a 9-week physical activity program on bone and body composition of children aged 10-11 years: An exploratory trial. Int J Sport Med 2008;29(12):941-7
[408] Hasselstrøm HA, Karlsson MK, Hansen SE, et al. A 3-year physical activity intervention program increases the gain in bone mineral and bone width in prepubertal girls but not boys: The prospective Copenhagen School Child Interventions Study (CoSCIS) Calcif Tissue Int 2008;83(4):243-50.
[409] Gao J, Lu Y, Gokulnath P, Vulugundam G, et al. Benefits of physical activity on cardiometabolic diseases in obese children and adolescents. Journal of Translational Internal Medicine. 2022;10(3):236-45.
[410] Davis CL,Tomporowski PD, McDowell JE, et al. Exercise improves executive function and achievement and alters brain activation in overweight children: A randomized, controlled trial. Health Psychol 2011;30(1):91-8.
[411] Bidzan-Bluma I, Lipowska M. Physical Activity and Cognitive Functioning of Children: A Systematic Review. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2018 Apr 19;15(4):800.
[412] Caponnetto P, Casu M, Amato M, et al. The Effects of Physical Exercise on Mental Health: From Cognitive Improvements to Risk of Addiction. Int J Environ Res Public Health 2021;18(24):13384. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/34948993/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[413] Barbosa A, Whiting S, Simmonds P, Scotini Moreno R, Mendes R, Breda J. Physical Activity and Academic Achievement: An Umbrella Review. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health. 2020; 17(16):5972.
[414] Robinson TN, Matheson DM, Kraemer HC, et al. A randomized controlled trial of culturally tailored dance and reducing screen time to prevent weight gain in low-income African American girls: Stanford GEMS. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2010;164(11):995-1004.
[415] Kamijo K, Pontifex MB, O'Leary KC, et al. The effects of an afterschool physical activity program on working memory in preadolescent children. Dev Sci 2011;14(5):1046-58.
[416] Gallant F, O'Loughlin JL, Brunet J, Sabiston CM, Belanger M. Childhood Sports Participation and Adolescent Sport Profile. Pediatrics 2017;140(6).
[417] Healthy Active Living and Sports Medicine Committee. Healthy active living: Physical guidelines for children and adolescents. Pediatr Child Health 2012;17(2):209
[418] Being Active. Public Health Agency of Canada. 2025/02/04. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/being-active.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[419] Particpaction. The 2022 Children and Youth Report Card. Participaction. 2022. https://www.participaction.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/2022-Children-and-Youth-Report-Card.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[420] Fyfe-Johnson AL, Hazlehurst MF, Perrins SP, Bratman GN et al. Nature and Children's Health: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2021 Oct;148(4):e2020049155.
[421] Beaulieu E, Beno S and the Canadian Paediatric Society, Injury Prevention Committee Injury Prevention Committee. Position Statement. Healthy childhood development through outdoor risky play: Navigating the balance with injury prevention. Canadian Paediatric Society. January 2024. https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/outdoor-risky-play Accessed 2025/03/02. Paediatrics & Child Health, 2024; 29(4):255–261.
[422] Tremblay MS, Gray C, Babcock S, et al. Position statement on active outdoor play. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2015;12(6):6475–6505.
[423] Brussoni M, Gibbons R, Gray C, et al. What is the relationship between risky outdoor play and health in children? A systematic review. Int J Environ Res Public Health. 2015;12(6):6423–6454
[424] Caring for Kids. Playground safety. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2017 https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/playground-safety Accessed 2025/03/02.
[425] Parachute. Built playgrounds. 2023. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/playgrounds-and-play-spaces/built-playgrounds/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[426] Richmond SA, Clemens T, Pike I, Macpherson A. A systematic review of the risk factors and interventions for the prevention of playground injuries. Can J Public Health. 2018 Feb;109(1):134-149
[427] Canada's Missing. Government of Canada. 2024. https://canadasmissing.ca/pubs/2024/index-eng.htm Accessed 2025/03/02
[428] Haley N, Roy E. Canadian street youth: Who are they? What are their needs? Paediatr Child Health. 1999 Sep;4(6):381-3.
[429] Gruber, R., et al., Impact of sleep extension and restriction on children's emotional lability and impulsivity. Pediatrics, 2012. 130(5):e1155-61.
[430] Dejenie TA, G/Medhin MT, Admasu FT, Adella GA, et al. Impact of objectively-measured sleep duration on cardiometabolic health: A systematic review of recent evidence. Front Endocrinol (Lausanne) 2022;13:1064969.
[431] Gruber, R., J. Cassoff, and B. Knauper, Sleep health education in pediatric community settings: rationale and practical suggestions for incorporating healthy sleep education into pediatric practice. Pediatr Clin North Am, 2011. 58(3):735-54
[432] Liu J, Ji X, Pitt S, Wang G, Rovit E, et al . Childhood sleep: physical, cognitive, and behavioral consequences and implications. World J Pediatr. 2024 Feb;20(2):122-132
[433] Paruthi S, Brooks LJ, D'Ambrosio C, Hall WA et al. Recommended Amount of Sleep for Pediatric Populations: A Consensus Statement of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Journal of Clinical Sleep Medicine. 2016;12(6):785-786. https://aasm.org/resources/pdf/pediatricsleepdurationconsensus.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[434] Canadian Paediatric Society. Healthy sleep for your baby and child. https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/pregnancy-and-babies/healthy_sleep_for_your_baby_and_child Accessed 2025/03/02.
[435] 24-Hour Movement Guidelines. Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. 2025. https://csepguidelines.ca/guidelines/children-youth/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[436] Galland BC, Taylor BJ, Elder DE, Herbison P. Normal sleep patterns in infants and children: a systematic review of observational studies. Sleep Med Rev, 2012. 16(3):213-22
[437] Owens JA. Sleep and sleep disorders in children. In: Carey WB, Crocker AC, Coleman WL, et al., eds. Developmental-Behavioural Pediatrics. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier, 2009.
[438] Mindell, J.A., et al., Developmental aspects of sleep hygiene: findings from the 2004 National Sleep Foundation Sleep in America Poll. Sleep Med, 2009. 10(7):771-9.
[439] Owens J; Adolescent Sleep Working Group; Committee on Adolescence. Insufficient sleep in adolescents and young adults: an update on causes and consequences. Pediatrics. 2014 Sep;134(3):e921-32.
[440] Reidy BL, Raposa EB, Brennan PA, Hammen CL et al. Prospective associations between chronic youth sleep problems and young adult health. Sleep Health 2016(2):69-74

[441] Gouthro K, Slowik JM. Pediatric Obstructive Sleep Apnea. [Updated 2023 May 1]. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2024 Jan-. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK557610/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[442] Solano-Pérez E, Coso C, Castillo-García M, Romero-Peralta S, et al. Diagnosis and Treatment of Sleep Apnea in Children: A Future Perspective Is Needed. Biomedicines. 2023 Jun 14;11(6):1708.
[443] Bhatt A, St-Laurent A, Graham ME. Pediatric obstructive sleep apnea. CMAJ. 2024 Feb 25;196(7):E241
[444] Canadian Paediatric Society. Caring for Kids. https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention#at-home Accessed 2025/03/02.
[445] Parachute Canada. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topics/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[446] McKay CD, Cumming SP, Blake T. Youth sport: Friend or Foe? Best Practice & Research Clinical Rheumatology. 2019;33(1):141-157
[447] Sport readiness in children and youth. Paediatr Child Health. 2005 Jul;10(6):343-4.
[448] Government of Canada. Data Blog, Sport and Recreation-related Concussions and Other Traumatic Brain Injuries Among Canada's Children and Youth. Government of Canada. 2018. https://health-infobase.canada.ca/datalab/head-injury-interactive.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[449] Sport Information Resource Centre. Canada. 2022. https://sirc.ca/knowledge-nuggets/guard-your-mouth/ Accessed 2025/03/02. Tuna, E.B., Ozel, E. Factors Affecting Sports-Related Orofacial Injuries and the Importance of Mouthguards. *Sports Med* 44, 777–783 (2014).
[450] Parachute Canada. Concussion. 2020. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/concussion/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[451] Echemendia RJ, Meeuwisse W, McCrory P, Davis GA, The Concussion Recognition Tool 5th Edition (CRT5): Background and rationale. Br J Sports Med. 2017 Jun;51(11):870-871.
[452] Patricios JS, Schneider KJ, Dvorak J, Ahmed OH, Blauwet C, et al. Consensus statement on concussion in sport: the 6th International Conference on Concussion in Sport-Amsterdam, October 2022. Br J Sports Med. 2023 Jun;57(11):695-711.
[453] Echemendia RJ, Burma JS, Bruce JM, Davis GA, Giza CC, et al. Acute evaluation of sport-related concussion and implications for the Sport Concussion Assessment Tool (SCAT6) for adults, adolescents and children: a systematic review. Br J Sports Med. 2023 Jun;57(11):722-735.
[454] Dawson J, Johnston S, McFarland S, Reed N, Zemek R. Returning to school following concussion: Pointers for family physicians from the Living Guideline for Pediatric Concussion Care. Can Fam Physician. 2023 Jun;69(6):382-386.
[455] Thompson DC, Rivara FP, Thompson R. Helmets for preventing head and facial injuries in bicycling. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2000;(2):CD001855.
[456] Thomas S, Acton C, Nixon J, Battistutta D, Pitt WR, Clark R. Effectiveness of bicycle helmets in preventing head injury in children: case-control study. BMJ 1994;308:173-6.
[457] Maimaris C, Summers CL, Browning C, Palmer CR. Injury patterns in cyclists attending an accident and emergency department: a comparison of helmet wearers and non-wearers. BMJ 1994:308:1537-40.
[458] Macpherson AK, To TM, Macarthur C, Chipman ML, Wright JG, Parkin PC. Impact of mandatory helmet legislation on bicycle-related head injuries in children: a population-based study. Pediatrics 2002;110:e60.
[459] Wesson DE, Stephens D, Lam K, Parsons D, Spence L, Parkin PC. Trends in Pediatric and Adult Bicycling Deaths Before and After Passage of a Bicycle Helmet Law. Pediatrics 2008;122(3):605-10
[460] Parachute Canada . Bike Helmet Legislation. 2024 https://parachute.ca/en/professional-resource/policy/helmets/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[461] Hagel BE, Yanchar NL. Canadian Paediatric Society, Injury Prevention Committee. Bicycle helmet use in Canada: The need for legislation to reduce the risk of head injury. Paediatr Child Health 2013;18(9):475-80.
[462] Parachute. Helmets for bicycles, inline skating, scooter riding and skateboarding. November 2023. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/helmets/helmets-for-bicycles-inline-skating-scooter-riding-and-skateboarding Accessed 2025/03/02.
[463] Parachute Canada. 2019 https://parachute.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/Which-Helmet-For-Which-Activity.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[464] Gill PJ, McLaughlin T, Rosenfield D, Moore Hepburn C, Yanchar NL, Beno S. All-terrain vehicle serious injuries and death in children and youth: A national survey of Canadian paediatricians. Paediatr Child Health. 2019 Feb;24(1):e13-e18

[465] Yanchar NL. Preventing injuries from all-terrain vehicles. Paediatr Child Health. 2012 Nov;17(9):513-4.
[466] Austin K, Lane M, Adolescent Health Committee Canadian Paediatric Society. Position Statement. The prevention of firearm injuries in Canadian Youth. Paediatrics & Child Health 2018;23(1):35-42.
[467] Saunders NR, Lee H, Macpherson A, Guan J, Guttman A. Risk of firearm injuries among children and youth. CMAJ 2017;189(12):e452-458
[468] Frappier J, Austin Leonard K, Sacks D. Adolescent Health Committee Canadian Paediatric Society. Paediatr Child Health 205;10(8):473-7.
[469] Eliason PH, Hagel BE, Palacios-Derflingher L, Warriyar V, et al. Bodychecking experience and rates of injury among ice hockey players aged 15 – 17 years. CMAJ 2022 June 20;194:e834-42.
[470] Houghton KM, Emery CA. Bodychecking in youth ice hockey. Paediatr Child Health. 2012 Nov;17(9):509-10
[471] Craven JA. Paediatric and adolescent horse-related injuries: does the mechanism of injury justify a trauma response? Emerg Med Australas. 2008 Aug;20(4):357-62.
[472] Ghosh A, Di Scala C, Drew C, Lessin M, Feins N. Horse-related injuries in pediatric patients. J Pediatr Surg. 2000 Dec;35(12):1766-70.
[473] Sorli JM . Equestrian injuries: a five year review of hospital admissions in British Columbia, Canada. Inj Prev 2000;6:59–61
[474] Krüger L, Hohberg M, Lehmann W, Dresing K. Assessing the risk for major injuries in equestrian sports. BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med. 2018 Oct 16;4(1):e000408.
[475] Andres SA, Bushau-Sprinkle AM, Brier ME, Seger YR. Effects of body protection vests and experience levels in prevention of equestrian injuries. BMJ Open Sport Exerc Med. 2018 Nov 16;4(1):e000426.
[476] Parachute. Driving speed reduction. Parachute. 2024. https://parachute.ca/en/professional-resource/policy/speed-reduction/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[477] Parachute. Pedestrian Safety. Parachute. 2025. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/pedestrian-safety/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[478] Parachute Canada. Injuries form falls involving skateboards & in-line skates. Ontario Injury Compass 2017;16. https://parachute.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/06/Ontario-Injury-Compass-June-2017.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[479] Warda LJ, Yanchar NL; Canadian Paediatric Society, Injury Prevention Committee. Skiing and snowboarding injury prevention. Paediatr Child Health. 2012 Jan;17(1):35-8.
[480] Recommendations for snowmobile safety. Paediatr Child Health. 2004 Nov;9(9):639-646.
[481] Parachute. Snowmobiling. 2023. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/winter-sports-and-recreation/snowmobiling/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[482] Rodrigues AC, Lasmar RP, Caramelli P. Effects of Soccer Heading on Brain Structure and Function. Front Neurol 2016;21(7):38
[483] Parachute. Soccer. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/summer-sports/soccer/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[484] US Preventive Services Task Force, Grossman DC, Curry SJ, Owens DK, Barry MJ et al. Behavioral Counseling to Prevent Skin Cancer: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2018 Mar 20;319(11):1134-1142
[485] Da Silva E, Tavares R, Paulitsch F, Zhang L. Use of sunscreen and risk of melanoma and non-melanoma skin cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur J Dermatol 2018; 28(2): 186-201
[486] Caring for kids. Sun safety. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2021 https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/sun_safety Accessed 2025/03/02.
[487] Caring for kids. Tanning. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2022. https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/preteens-and-teens/tanning Accessed 2025/03/02.
[488] Health Canada. Infographic: Stay sun safe. Government of Canada.2018. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/sun-safety-infographic.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[489] Canadian Pediatric Society, Healthy Active Living Committee and Injury Prevention Committee; Canadian Academy of Sport Medicine, Pediatric Sport and Exercise Medicine Committee. Trampoline use in homes and playgrounds. Paediatr Child Health 2007;12:501-5
[490] Parachute. Choosing the right car seat. Parachute 2023. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/car-seats/choosing-the-right-car-seat/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[491] American Academy of Pediatrics, Committee on Injury and Poison Prevention. Selecting and using the most appropriate car safety seats for growing children: guidelines for counseling parents. Pediatrics 2002;109:550-553.

[492] Durbin DR, Elliot MR, Winston FK. Belt-positioning booster seats and reduction in risk of injury among children in vehicle crashes. JAMA 2003;289:2835-2840.
[493] Ramsey A, Simpson E, Rivara FP. Booster seat use and reasons for nonuse. Pediatrics 2000;106:e20
[494] Parachute. Booster seat legislation. Parachute. 2024. https://parachute.ca/en/professional-resource/policy/booster-seat-legislation/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[495] Transport Canada. Stage 3: booster seats. Government of Canada. 2019. https://tc.canada.ca/en/road-transportation/child-car-seat-safety/installing-child-car-seat-booster-seat/stage-3-booster-seats Accessed 2025/03/02.
[496] Cummings P, Wells JD, Rivara FP. Estimating seat belt effectiveness using matched-pair cohort methods. Accid Anal Prev 2003;35:143-9.
[497] Winston FK, Durbin DR, Kallan MJ, Moll EK. The danger of premature graduation to seat belts for young children. Pediatrics 2000;105:1179-83.
[498] Transport Canada. Child car seat safety. Government of Canada. 2019. https://tc.canada.ca/en/road-transportation/child-car-seat-safety Accessed 2025/03/02.
[499] Parachute. Car seats. Parachute. 2023. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/car-seats/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[500] Canadian Paediatric Society, Injury Prevention Committee. Transportation of infants and children in motor vehicles. Paediatr Child Health 2008;13:313-8.
[501] Caring for kids. Car seat safety. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2020. https://caringforkids.cps.ca/handouts/safety-and-injury-prevention/car_seat_safety Accessed 2025/03/02.
[502] D'Angelo LJ, Halpern-Felsher BL. From the exam room to behind the wheel: can healthcare providers affect automobile morbidity and mortality in teens? Am J Prev Med 2008;35:S304-9.
[503] American Academy of Pediatrics, Committee on Injury, Violence, and Poison Prevention and Committee of Adolescence. The teen driver. Pediatrics 2006;118:2570-2581
[504] Moyer VA, Butler M. Gaps in the evidence for well-child care: a challenge to our profession. Pediatrics 2004;114:1511-21
[505] McCarthy DM, Lynch AM, Pedersen SL. Driving after use of alcohol and marijuana in college students. Psychol Addict Behav 2007;21:425-30.
[506] Boak, A., Elton-Marshall, T., Mann, R. E., & Hamilton, H.A. (2020). Drug use among Ontario students, 1977–2019: Detailed findings from
the Ontario Student Drug Use and Health Survey. Toronto, Ont.: Centre for Addiction and Mental Health.
[507] Impaired Driving in Canada. Canadian Centre on Substance Use and Addiction. 2021. https://www.ccsa.ca/research-impaired-driving Accessed 2025/03/02.
[508] Shope JT. Graduated driver licensing: review of evaluation results since 2002. J Safety Res 2007;38:165-75
[509] Russell KF, Vandermeer B, Hartling L. Graduated driver licensing for reducing motor vehicle crashes among young drivers. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Oct 5;(10):CD003300.
[510] Clemens T, Tamim H, Rotondi M, Macpherson AK. A population based study of drowning in Canada. BMC Public Health. 2016 Jul 13;16:559.
[511] Meddings DR, Scarr JP, Larson K, Vaughan J, Krug EG. Drowning prevention: turning the tide on a leading killer. Lancet Public Health. 2021 Sep;6(9):e692-e695.
[512] Conover K, Romero S. Drowning Prevention in Pediatrics. Pediatr Ann. 2018;47(3):e112-7
[513] Peden AE, Demant D, Hager MS, Hamilton K. Personal, social, and environmental factors associated with lifejacket wear in adults and children: A systematic literature review. PLoS One 13(5):e0196421
[514] Rubenstein H, Sternbach MR, Pollack SH. Protecting the health and safety of working teenagers. Am Fam Physician 1999;60:575-80, 587-8
[515] Young workers: Protect yourselves at work! Government of Canada. 2022. https://www.canada.ca/en/employment-social-development/services/health-safety/workplace-safety/youth.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[516] Resnick MD, Bearman PS, Blum RW, et al. Protecting adolescents from harm. Findings from the National Longitudinal Study on Adolescent Health. JAMA 1997;278:823-32.
[517] Flor, L.S., Anderson, J.A., Ahmad, N. et al. Health effects associated with exposure to secondhand smoke: a Burden of Proof study. Nat Med 2024;30:149-67.
[518] Dai X, Gakidou E, Lopez AD. Evolution of the global smoking epidemic over the past half century: strengthening the evidence base for policy action. Tob Control. 2022 Mar;31(2):129-137.

[519] Treyster Z, Gitterman B. Second hand smoke exposure in children: environmental factors, physiological effects, and interventions within pediatrics. Rev Environ Health. 2011;26(3):187-95.
[520] Naeem Z. Second-hand smoke - ignored implications. Int J Health Sci (Qassim). 2015 Apr;9(2):V-VI.
[521] West R, McNeill A, Raw M. Smoking cessation guidelines for health professionals: an update. Thorax 2000;55:987–999
[522] CAN-ADAPTT. (2019). Canadian Smoking Cessation Clinical Practice Guideline. Toronto, Canada: Canadian Action Network for the Advancement, Dissemination and Adoption of Practice-informed Tobacco Treatment, Centre for Addiction and Mental Health. https://intrepidlab.ca/en/canadaptt/home Accessed 2025/03/02.
[523] Canadian Cancer Society. Cannabis and cancer: are they connected? https://cancer.ca/en/cancer-information/reduce-your-risk/live-smoke-free/cannabis-and-cancer-are-they-connected Accessed 2025/03/02
[524] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Cannabis Secondhand Smoke. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. February 15, 2024. https://www.cdc.gov/cannabis/health-effects/secondhand-smoke.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[525] Islam T, Braymiller J, Eckel SP, Liu F, Tackett AP, Rebuli ME, Barrington-Trimis J, McConnell R. Secondhand nicotine vaping at home and respiratory symptoms in young adults. Thorax. 2022 Jul;77(7):663-668.
[526] Farrell KR, Weitzman M, Karey E, Lai TKY, Gordon T, Xu S. Passive exposure to e-cigarette emissions is associated with worsened mental health. BMC Public Health. 2022 Jun 7;22(1):1138.
[527] Jaques, P, Zalay, M, Huang, A, Jee, K, Schick, SF "Measuring Aerosol Particle Emissions from Cannabis Vaporization and Dabbing", Proceedings of the 15th Meeting of the International Society for Indoor Air Quality and Climate. July 22-27, 2018. Philadelphia, PA.
[528] Wright A, Cather C, Gilman J, Evins AE. The Changing Legal Landscape of Cannabis Use and Its Role in Youth-onset Psychosis. Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am. 2020 Jan;29(1):145-156.
[529] Myran DT, Tanuseputro P, Auger N, Konikoff L, Talarico R, Finkelstein Y. Edible Cannabis Legalization and Unintentional Poisonings in Children. N Engl J Med. 2022 Aug 25;387(8):757-759.
[530] Coret A, Rowan-Legg A. Unintentional cannabis exposures in children pre- and post-legalization: A retrospective review from a Canadian paediatric hospital. Paediatr Child Health. 2022 Jun 22;27(5):265-271.
[531] Parachute. Poisoning. Parachute. 2024. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/poisoning/ Accessed 2025/03/02.
[532] Council on Environmental Health. American Academy of Pediatrics. Pesticide Exposure in Children. Policy Statement. Pediatrics 2012;130:e1757–e1763.
[533] Duque-Cartagena T, Dalla MDB, Mundstock E, Neto FK, et al. Environmental pollutants as risk factors for autism spectrum disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. BMC Public Health. 2024 Sep 3;24(1):2388.
[534] Vien MH, Ivey SL, Boyden H, Holm S, Neuhauser L. A scoping review of wildfire smoke risk communications: issues, gaps, and recommendations. BMC Public Health. 2024 Jan 27;24(1):312.
[535] Health Canada. Air quality and health. Government of Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/air-quality.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[536] Health Canada. Radon: about. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/health-risks-safety/radiation/radon.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[537] Statistics Canada. There aren't any monsters in your basement we promise. Feb 16, 2022. https://www.statcan.gc.ca/o1/en/plus/383-there-arent-any-monsters-your-basement-we-promise Accessed 2025/03/02
[538] DiGuiseppi C, Roberts IG. Individual-level injury prevention strategies in the clinical setting. Future Child 2000;10:53-82.
[539] National Fire Protection Association. Smoke Alarm Information. https://www.nfpa.org/education-and-research/home-fire-safety/smoke-alarms Accessed 2025/03/02
[540] Garis L, Clare J, Hughan S. Smoke Alarms Work, But Not Forever: Revisited. University of the Fraser Valley. 2015. https://cjr.ufv.ca/wp-content/uploads/2015/09/Smoke-Alarms-Revisited-Report.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[541] Parachute. Carbon Monoxide. https://parachute.ca/en/injury-topic/poisoning/carbonmonoxide/ Accessed 2024/02/25
[542] Noordam D. Smoke alarms: evaluating effectiveness

Do they really prevent fire deaths? Current research is challenging our beliefs. Firefighting in Canada. 2024. https://www.firefightingincanada.com/smoke-alarms-evaluating-effectiveness-1332/ Accessed Accessed 2025/03/02.

[543] Dillard LK, Arunda MO, Lopez-Perez L, et al. Prevalence and global estimates of unsafe listening practices in adolescents and young adults: a systematic review and metaanalysis. BMJ Global Health 2022;7:e010501.

[544] Rabinowitz PM. Noise-induced hearing loss. Am Fam Physician 2000;61:2749-56, 2759-60.

[545] Health Canada. Noise and sound: Protect your hearing health. 2024. https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/noise-your-health/protect-hearing-health.html#a4 Accessed 2025-03-02.

[546] World Health Organization. Environmental noise guidelines for the European region, 2018. 9789289053563-eng.pdf (who.int) Accessed 2025-03-02.

[547] Harrison, RV. Noise-induced hearing loss in children: A 'less than silent' environmental danger. Paediatr Child Health 2008;13:377-82.

[548] Canadian Paediatric Society, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. Needle-stick injuries in the community. Paediatr Child Health 2008;13:205-10

[549] Moore DL. Position Statement. Needlestick Injuries in the community. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2024. https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/needle-stick-injuries-in-the-community Accessed 2025-03-02.

[550] Howard BJ, Broughton DD, Committee on Psychosocial Aspects of Child and Family Health. The pediatrician's role in the prevention of missing children. Pediatrics 2004;114:1100-5.

[551] Vrijheid M, Casas M, Gascon M, Valvi D, Nieuwenhuijsen M. Environmental pollutants and child health-A review of recent concerns. Int J Hyg Environ Health. 2016 Jul;219(4-5):331-42.

[552] Rauch SA, Lanphear BP. Prevention of disability in children: elevating the role of environment. Future Child. 2012 Spring;22(1):193-217.

[553] Lewis DW, Ismail AI. Periodic health examination, 1995 update: 2. Prevention of dental caries. The Canadian Task Force on the Periodic Health Examination. CMAJ 1995;152:836-46.

[554] American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry. Fluoride therapy. The Reference Manual of Pediatric Dentistry. Chicago, Ill.: American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry; 2024:351-7.

[555] Fact sheet - Community water fluoridation. Government of Canada. 2018. https://www.canada.ca/en/services/health/publications/healthy-living/fluoride-factsheet.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[556] Rowen-Legg A; Canadian Paediatric Society, Community Paediatrics Committee. Oral health care for children – a call for action. Paediatr Child Health 2013;18(1):37-43.

[557]Office of the Chief Dental Officer of Canada. The State of Community Water Fluoridation across Canada. Public Health Agency of Canada. 2022. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/community-water-fluoridation-across-canada.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[558] Dickinson JA, Guichon J, Wadey W, Da Silva K. Family physicians as advocates for community water fluoridation. Can Fam Physician. 2023 May;69(5):314-318.

[559] Bright Futures. Guidelines for Health Supervision of Infants, Children, and Adolescents. 4th Edition. American Academy of Pediatrics. 2022 https://downloads.aap.org/AAP/PDF/Bright%20Futures/BF4_Evidence_Rationale.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.

[560] American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry. Adolescent oral health care. The Reference Manual of Pediatric Dentistry. Chicago, Ill.: American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry; 2023:317-26. http://www.aapd.org/media/policies_guidelines/g_adoleshealth.pdf. Accessed 2025/03/02.

[561] US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening and Preventive Interventions for Oral Health in Children and Adolescents Aged 5 to 17 Years: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2023;330(17):1666–1673.

[562] Promoting optimal monitoring of child growth in Canada: Using the new World Health Organization growth charts - Executive Summary. Paediatr Child Health. 2010 Feb;15(2):77-83 https://cps.ca/uploads/tools/growth-charts-statement-FULL.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.

[563] Promoting Healthy Weight. Bright Futures. Guidelines for Health Supervision of Infants, Children, and AdolescentsAmerican Academy of Pediatrics..
https://downloads.aap.org/AAP/PDF/Bright%20Futures/BF4_HealthyWeight.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.

[564] US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Obesity in Children and Adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2017;317(23):2417–2426.

[565] Casey L, Fenton TR. Recognizing and addressing atypical growth. Paediatr Child Health. 2023 Dec 19;28(8):495-501.
[566] Dieticians of Canada. WHO Growth Charts for Canada. 2025 www.whogrowthcharts.ca Accessed 2025/03/02.
[567] Casey L, Fenton TR. Practice Point. Recognizing atypical growth. Canadian Paediatric Society. July 11, 2023. https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/recognizing-and-addressing-atypical-growth Accessed 2025/03/02.
[568] Krist AH, Davidson KW, Mangione CM, et al. Screening for high blood pressure in children and adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. JAMA. 2020;324(18):1878–1883.
[569] Gartlehner G, Vander Schaaf EB, Orr C, et al. Screening for hypertension in children and adolescents: updated evidence report and systematic review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. JAMA. 2020;324(18):1884–1895.
[570] Flynn JT, Kaelber DC, Baker-Smith CM, Blowey D et al. Clinical Practice Guideline for Screening and Management of High Blood Pressure in Children and Adolescents. Pediatrics 2017;140(3)e20171904
[571] Canadian Paediatric Society, Community Paediatrics Committee. Vision screening in infants, children and youth. Paeditr Child Health 2009;4:246-8.
[572] Donahue SP, Baker CN; American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Practice and Ambulatory Medicine, Section on Ophthalmology; American Association of Certified Orthoptists; American Association for Pediatric Ophthalmology and Strabismus; American Academy of Ophthalmology. Procedures for the evaluation of the visual system by pediatricians. Pediatrics. 2016;137(1)
[573] Final Recommendation Statement: Adolescent Idiopathic Scoliosis: Screening. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. January 2018. https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Document/RecommendationStatementFinal/adolescent-idiopathic-scoliosis-screening1 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[574] US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Adolescent Idiopathic Scoliosis: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2018;319(2):165–172
[575] Baxter N, Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Preventive health care, 2001 update: Should women be routinely taught breast self-examination to screen for breast cancer? CMAJ 2001;164:1837-46
[576] Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on screening for breast cancer in average-risk women aged 40–74 years. CMAJ November 22, 2011 vol. 183 no. 17 http://www.cmaj.ca/content/183/17/1991.full Accessed 2025/03/02.
[577] Lipskie TL. Resource File: A Summary of Cancer Screening Guidelines. Chronic Diseases in Canada. Public Health Agency of Canada. 2000. https://epe.lac--3/02bac.gc.ca/100/202/301/maladies_chroniques_canada/html/2008/v28n04/publicat/cdic-mcc/19-3/e_e.html Accessed 2025/02/03
[578] U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Final Recommendation Statement Testicular Cancer: Screening. Ann Intern Med 2011;154:483-486. http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Document/RecommendationStatementFinal/testicular-cancer-screening Accessed 2015/2/9
[579] Fadich A, Giorgianni SJ, Rovito MJ, Pecchia GA, Bonhomme JJ, Adams WB, Stephenson CL, Mesa-Morales FE, Sparkes JS. USPSTF Testicular Examination Nomination-Self-Examinations and Examinations in a Clinical Setting. Am J Mens Health. 2018 Sep;12(5):1510-1516.
[580] Wood L, Kollmannsberger C, Jewett M, Chung P, et al. Canadian consensus guidelines for the management of testicular germ cell cancer. Can Urol Assoc J. 2010 Apr;4(2):e19-38.
[581] Testicular Cancer. Canadian Cancer Society. October 2021. https://cancer.ca/en/cancer-information/cancer-types/testicular Accessed 2025/03/02.
[582] Thornton CP. Best Practice in Teaching Male Adolescents and Young Men to Perform Testicular Self-Examinations: A Review. J Pediatr Health Care. 2016 Nov-Dec;30(6):518-527.
[583] Tonelli M, Connor Gorber S, Moore A, Thombs BD; Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on routine screening pelvic examination: Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care adoption of the American College of Physicians guideline. Can Fam Physician. 2016 Mar;62(3):211-4
[584] Krader CG. American College of Physicians (ACP) ACP guideline recommends against routine pelvic examination. Med Econ. 2014 Aug 10;91(15):16.

[585] Public Health Agency of Canada. Canadian Immunization Guide. 2025/02/13. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-20-rubella-vaccine.html#p4c19a7 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[586] American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Nutrition. Iron. In: Kleinman RE, Greer FR, eds. Pediatric Nutrition: Policy of the American Academy of Pediatrics. 7th ed. Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics; 2014:449-466
[587] BC Guidelines.ca Iron Deficiency – Diagnosis and Management Government of British Columbia https://www2.gov.bc.ca//assets/gov/health/practitioner-pro/bc-guidelines/full_fe_unit_update.pdf Accessed 2025/03/02.
[588] Naveed K, Goldberg N, Shore E, Dhoot A, Gabrielson D, Goodarzi A, et al. Defining ferritin clinical decision limits to improve diagnosis and treatment of iron deficiency: A modified Delphi study. Int J Lab Hematol. 2023 Jun; 45(3):377-86
[589] Goldbloom RB. Screening for Hemoglobinopathies in Canada. In: The Canadian Task Force on the Periodic Health Examination. The Canadian Guide to Clinical Preventive Health Care. Ottawa: Public Health Agency of Canada, 1994;206-18
[590] Hunter A, Bannerji A. Sickle Cell Disease. Caring for Kids New to Canada. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2018 https://kidsnewtocanada.ca/screening/sickle-cell Accessed 2025/03/02.
[591] Khoury M, Rodday AM, Mackie AS, Gill P, McLaughlin T, Harris KC, Wong P, McCrindle BW, Birken CS, de Ferranti SD. Pediatric Lipid Screening and Treatment in Canada: Practices, Attitudes, and Barriers. Can J Cardiol. 2020 Sep;36(9):1545-1549
[592] Guirguis-Blake JM, Evans CV, Coppola EL, Redmond N, Perdue LA. Screening for Lipid Disorders in Children and Adolescents: An Evidence Update for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force [Internet]. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2023 Jul. Report No.: 22-05301-EF-1.
[593] Hagan JF, Shaw JS, Duncan PM. Bright Futures: Guidelines for Health Supervision of Infants, Children, and Adolescents: Pocket Guide. Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics; 2017.
[594] US Preventive Services Task Force, Prediabetes and Type 2 Diabetes in Children and Adolescents: Screening: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. September 12, 2022. https://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/recommendation/prediabetes-type2-diabetes-children-adolescents-screening Accessed 2025/03/02.
[595] Styne DM, Arslanian SA, Connor EL et al. Pediatric Obesity—Assessment, Treatment, and Prevention: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. JClin Endocrinol Metab, March 2017, 102(3):709–57.
[596] US Preventive Services Task Force, Bibbins-Domingo K, Grossman DC, Curry SJ, Davidson KW, Epling JW Jr, García FA et al. Screening for Lipid Disorders in Children and Adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2016 Aug 9;316(6):625-33
[597] Panagiotopoulos C, Hadjiyannakis S, Henderson M. Type 2 Diabetes in Children and Adolescents. Diabetes Canada. 2018. https://guidelines.diabetes.ca/cpg/chapter35
Accessed 2025/03/02
[598] Klish WJ. Clinical evaluation of the child or adolescent with obesity. UpToDate 2024.
https://www.uptodate.com/contents/clinical-evaluation-of-the-child-or-adolescent-with-obesity
Accessed 2025/03/02.
[599] Jonas DE, Vander Schaaf EB, Riley S, Allison BA, et al. ES. Screening for Prediabetes and Type 2 Diabetes in Children and Adolescents: Evidence Report and Systematic Review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. JAMA. 2022 Sep 13;328(10):968-979
[600] US Preventive Services Task Force; Mangione CM, Barry MJ, Nicholson WK ,et al. Screening for Prediabetes and Type 2 Diabetes in Children and Adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. JAMA. 2022 Sep 13;328(10):963-967.
[601] Diabetes Canada Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee. Diabetes Canada 2018 Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Diabetes in Canada. Can J Diabetes. 2018;42(Suppl 1):S1-S325.
[602] Panagiotopoulos C, Hadjiyannakins S, Hendernon M. Diabetes Canada. Type 2 Diabetes in Children and Adolescents. Diabetes Canada 2018. https://guidelines.diabetes.ca/cpg/chapter35 Accessed 2023/01/14
[603] Public Health Agency of Canada. National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI). http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/naci-ccni/ Accessed 2025/03/02.

[604] Public Health Agency of Canada. Vaccine administration practices: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada 2024/09/05 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-1-key-immunization-information/page-8-vaccine-administration-practices.html#p1c7a3c Accessed 2025/03/02.

[605] Public Health Agency of Canada. Dosage of intramuscular EPINEPHrine 1:1000 (1 mg/mL) solution, by age or weight. Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada 2023/09/19. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/vaccines-immunization/dosage-intramuscular-epinephrine-solution-age-weight.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[606] Shen C, Dubey V. Addressing vaccine hesitancy. Clinical guidance for primary care physicians working with parents. Canadian Family Physician 2019; 65(3):175-81.

[607] MacDonald N, Desai, S, Gerstein B. Working with vaccine-hesitant parents: An update. Canadian Paediatric Society. 2024. https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/working-with-vaccine-hesitant-parents Accessed 2025/03/02.

[608] Taddio A et al. Reducing the pain of childhood vaccination: an evidence-based clinical practice guideline. CMAJ. Dec 14, 2010; 182(18): E843–E855.

[609] Public Health Agency of Canada. Immunization of persons with inadequate immunization records: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada. 2016/09/01. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-3-vaccination-specific-populations/page-3-immunization-persons-inadequate-immunization-records.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[610]Public Health Agency of Canada. Recommended immunization schedules: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada.2024/03/02 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-1-key-immunization-information/page-13-recommended-immunization-schedules.html 2025/03/02.

[611]Public Health Agency of Canada. Immunization of persons new to Canada: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada. 2023/02/17. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-3-vaccination-specific-populations/page-10-immunization-persons-new-canada.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[612]Public Health Agency of Canada. Pertussis (whooping cough) vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide Government of Canada. 2023 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-15-pertussis-vaccine.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[613] Public Health Agency of Canada. Measles vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide. 2023 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-12-measles-vaccine.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[614] Public Health Agency of Canada. Rubella vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada. 2023/09/08 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-20-rubella-vaccine.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[615] Public Health Agency of Canada. Varicella (chickenpox) vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada. 2023/09/08 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-24-varicella-chickenpox-vaccine.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[616] Public Health Agency of Canada. Measles vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada. 2023/09/08 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-12-measles-vaccine.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[617] Public Health Agency of Canada. Hepatitis A vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada. 2023/11/20 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-6-hepatitis-a-vaccine.html#p4c5t2 Accessed 2025/03/02.

[618] Public Health Agency of Canada. Hepatitis B vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide. 2023/09/08. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-7-hepatitis-b-vaccine.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[619] Salvadori MI. Canadian Paediatric Society. Position Statement. Human papillomavirus for children and adolescents. Paediatrics & Child Health,2018,262-5.

[620] Public Health Agency of Canada. Human papillomavirus (HPV) vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada. 2024/01/08. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-9-human-papillomavirus-vaccine.html Accessed Accessed 2025/03/02.
[621] Krog L, Lycke KD, Kahlert J, et al. Risk of progression of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade 2 in human papillomavirus–vaccinated and unvaccinated women: a population-based cohort study. American Journal of Obstetric and Gynecolgy. 2023/12/30. https://www.ajog.org/article/S0002-9378(23)02035-5/fulltext Accessed 2025/03/02.
[622] Public Health Agency of Canada. Meningococcal vaccines. Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada.2024/05/01. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-13-meningococcal-vaccine.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[623] Pham-Huy A, Zafack J, Deeks S, Zafack J, Primeau C, Baclic O, Salvadori M, Deeks S on behalf of the National Advisory Committee on Immunization. A National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI) update on invasive meningococcal disease (IMD) epidemiology and program-relevant considerations for preventing IMD in individuals at high risk of exposure. Can Commun Dis Rep 2023;49(9):358−67.
[624] Centers for Disease Control. Mpox. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2024/04/22. https://www.cdc.gov/mpox/?CDC_AAref_Val=https://www.cdc.gov/poxvirus/mpox/vaccines/vaccine-recommendations.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[625] Public Health Agency of Canada. A NACI update on invasive meningococcal disease (IMD) epidemiology and program-relevant considerations for preventing IMD in individuals at high risk of exposure. Government of Canada. September 25, 2023. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/vaccines-immunization/national-advisory-committee-immunization-summary-updates-invasive-meningococcal-disease-ccdr.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[626] Vetter V, Baxter R, Denizer G, Sáfadi MA, Silfverdal SA, Vyse A, Borrow R. Routinely vaccinating adolescents against meningococcus: targeting transmission & disease. Expert Rev Vaccines. 2016 May;15(5):641-58. doi: 10.1586/14760584.2016.1130628.
[627] Christensen H, May M, Bowen L. Meningococcal carriage by age: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2010;10:853–861.
[628] Gaviria-Agudelo C, Yonts AB, Kimberlin DW, Campbell JD, Paulsen GC, O'Leary ST. February 2024 ACIP Meeting Update: Meningococcal, RSV, COVID-19, and Other Vaccines. Pediatrics. 2024 Jun 1;153(6):e2024066653
[629] Findlow J, Nuttens C, Kriz P. Introduction of a second MenB vaccine into Europe – needs and opportunities for public health. Expert Rev Vaccines 2019; 18:225-239.
[630] Public Health Agency of Canada. Interim guidance on the use of Imvamune® in the context of a routine immunization program. Government of Canada.2024/05/24 https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/vaccines-immunization/national-advisory-committee-immunization-interim-guidance-imvamune-routine-immunization-program.htm l Accessed 2025/03/02.
[631] Centers for Disease Control. Meningococcal Vaccine Recommendations. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2023/11/20. https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/vpd/mening/hcp/recommendations.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[632] Public Health Agency of Canada. Pneumococcal vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-16-pneumococcal-vaccine.html#t3 Accessed 2025/03/02.
[633] Public Health Agency of Canada. Influenza vaccines: Canadian Immunization Guide. Government of Canada.2024/07/25. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-10-influenza-vaccine.html Accessed 2025/03/02.
[634] Jefferson T, Rivetti A, Di Pietrantonj C, Demicheli V. Vaccines for preventing influenza in healthy children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2018 Feb 1;2:CD004879.
[635] Public Health Agency of Canada. Addendum to the guidance on the use of COVID-19 vaccines in the fall of 2023. September 12, 2023. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/vaccines-immunization/national-advisory-committee-immunization-addendum-guidance-use-covid-19-vaccines-fall-2023.html Accessed 2023/09/29

[636] Moore, DL and Canadian Paediatric Society Infectious Disease and Immunization Committee. Position Statement. COVID-19 vaccine for children and adolescents. December 20, 2023. https://cps.ca/en/documents/position/covid-19-vaccine-for-children-and-adolescents Accessed 2025/03/02

[637] Canadian Immunization Guide: Part 4. Immunizing agents. Government of Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines.html Accessed 2025/03/02.

[638] Canadian Tuberculosis Standards. 8th Edition 2022. https://www.tandfonline.com/toc/ucts20/6/sup1 Accessed 2025/03/02.

[639] American Academy of Pediatrics. Tuberculosis. In: Kimberlin DW, Brady MT, Jackson MA, Long SS. Red Book: 2015 Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases.30th ed. Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics; 2015:814-831

[640] US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for latent tuberculosis infection in adults: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. JAMA. 2016;316(9):962-969